

## Public Document Pack STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council Offices • Ebley Mill • Ebley Wharf • Stroud • GL5 4UB Telephone 01453 766321 www.stroud.gov.uk

Email: democratic.services@stroud.gov.uk

06 March 2024

## **COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING** COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Community Services and Licensing Committee will be held on THURSDAY, 14 MARCH 2024 in the Council Chamber, Ebley Mill, Ebley Wharf, Stroud at 7.00 pm

KO Leany

Kathy O'Leary Chief Executive

Please Note: The meeting is being held in the Council Chamber at Stroud District Council and will be streamed live on the Council's YouTube Channel. A recording of the meeting will be published onto the Council's website. The whole of the meeting will be recorded except where there are confidential or exempt items, which may need to be considered in the absence of press and public.

If you wish to attend this meeting, please contact democratic.services@stroud.gov.uk. This is to ensure adequate seating is available in the Council Chamber.

## AGENDA

#### **APOLOGIES** 1.

To receive apologies for absence.

**DECLARATION OF INTERESTS** 2. To receive declarations of interest.

#### 3. MINUTES (Pages 5 - 10)

To approve the minutes of the meeting held on 18 January 2024.

#### **PUBLIC QUESTIONS** 4.

The Chair of the Committee will answer questions from members of the public submitted in accordance with the Council's procedures.

## **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT OF QUESTIONS** Noon on Friday, 08 March 2024.

Questions must be submitted to the Chief Executive, Democratic Services, Ebley Mill, Ebley Wharf, Stroud and can be sent by email to Democratic.services@stroud.gov.uk

**Community Services and Licensing Committee** 14 March 2024

Agenda Published: 06 Mar 2024

Approx. 41.04 tonnes Approx. £1.21 (each)

## 5. MEMBER QUESTIONS

See Agenda Item 4 for deadlines for submission.

## 6. **PERFORMANCE MONITORING (Pages 11 - 44)**

To receive a verbal update on Performance Monitoring Q3.

## 7. <u>COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING BUDGET MONITORING REPORT Q3</u> 2023/24 (Pages 45 - 52)

To present the 2023/24 forecast outturn position against the revenue budgets and Capital Programme that the Committee is responsible for, in order to give an expectation of possible variances against budget.

## 8. SAFEGUARDING POLICY AND PROCEDURES GUIDE (Pages 53 - 126)

To approve the revised SDC Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide.

## 9. STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL VCSE PRINCIPLES (Pages 127 - 160)

The Voluntary, Community Social Enterprise Sector (VCSE) Principles seek to provide the council and its partners in the VCSE with a set of commonly understood good practice guidelines for communication and support. It is designed to strengthen working relationships with a transparent and consistent approach

## 10. <u>COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PRINCIPLES (Pages 161 - 176)</u>

This report is to present Stroud District Council's Community Engagement Principles to the Committee. It contains details of the consultation process to date and the themes identified from feedback and proposes an approach for implementation.

## 11. CULTURAL STRATEGY UPDATE (Pages 177 - 206)

This report is to provide an update on work to develop a cultural strategy for Stroud district. It presents details of consultation to date, identified core themes and opportunities. This work will provide the basis for the production of the strategy and delivery action plans later in the year.

## 12. <u>MEMBER/OFFICER REPORT (TO NOTE)</u>

- (a) Museum in the Park (Cowle Trust) (Pages 207 208)
- (b) Police and Crime Panel (Pages 209 210)
- (c) Citizens Advice (Pages 211 214)
- (d) Mental Health Champions (verbal update)
- (e) Cost of Living Information Sheet (Pages 215 216)
- (f) Salix Carbonisation (Pages 217 220)
- (g) Proposal to set up a Taxi Task and Finish Group (Pages 221 224)

## 13. WORK PROGRAMME (Pages 225 - 228)

To consider the work programme.

## Members of Community Services and Licensing Committee

## Councillor Beki Aldam (Chair)

Councillor Paula Baker Councillor Kate Crews Councillor Katrina Davis Councillor Jonathan Edmunds Councillor Julie Job

## **Councillor Trevor Hall (Vice-Chair)**

Councillor John Jones Councillor Gill Oxley Councillor Nigel Prenter Councillor Steve Robinson Councillor Ken Tucker This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 3

2023/24



Council Offices • Ebley Mill • Ebley Wharf • Stroud • GL5 4UB Tel: (01453) 754 351/754 321 www.stroud.gov.uk Email: democratic.services@stroud.gov.uk

## COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

Thursday, 18 January 2024

7.00 - 7.50 pm

**Council Chamber** 

Minutes

Membership **Councillor Beki Aldam (Chair) Councillor Paula Baker** Councillor Kate Crews \*Councillor Katrina Davis \*Councillor Jonathan Edmunds \*Councillor Julie Job

\*Absent

## Officers in Attendance

Strategic Director of Communities Head of Community Services

Councillor Trevor Hall (Vice-Chair) Councillor John Jones Councillor Gill Oxley **Councillor Nigel Prenter Councillor Steve Robinson** Councillor Ken Tucker

Interim Community Safety Lead **Democratic Services & Elections Officer** 

#### **CSLC.090** Apologies

Apologies for absence were received from Councillors Davis, Edmunds and Job.

#### **Declaration of Interests** CSLC.091

There were none.

#### <u>CSLC.092</u> Minutes

**RESOLVED** That the Minutes of the meeting held on 30 November 2023 were approved as a correct record.

#### **Public Questions** CSLC.093

There were none.

#### CSLC.094 **Member Questions**

There were none.

## CSLC.095 Cultural Strategy Update

The Strategic Director of Communities introduced the report and gave a brief overview of the key points and a timeline of the steps that had been taken to get to this point. He then informed the committee of the next planned steps for the strategy which included:

- First draft to be received in January 2024
- First meeting of the Members Panel on 23 January 2024
- All Member Workshop on 19 February 2024
- Arts organisations and members panel workshop on 1 March 2024
- Consultation feedback period
- Update to Committee on the 14 March
- Final strategy to be drafted April June 2024
- Final Strategy put forward for recommendation at Community Services and Licensing Committee (27 June) and Strategy and Resources Committee (11 July)
- Final decision whether to adopt the Strategy to be made at Full Council on 18 July.
- If approved, publication of the document due to take place on the 6 September 2024.

The Chair, Councillor Aldam, thanked Members of the committee who were assisting on the members panel and stated that she was looking forward to seeing the strategy progress.

## CSLC.096 Member/Officer Report (To Note)

## a) <u>Museum in the Park (Cowle Trust)</u>

The Member report was circulated prior to Committee, there were no further questions raised.

## b) Police and Crime Panel

Councillor Tucker commended the reduction with the response times however stated that at a recent meeting of Wotton-Under-Edge Parish Council they had been informed that only 10% of calls to the police were achieved within the suggested timeframe within the Parish.

## c) <u>Citizens Advice</u>

The Member report was circulated prior to Committee, there were no further questions raised.

## d) <u>Woodchester Mansion</u>

Councillor Robinson stated that the trustees of Woodchester Mansion welcomed a visit from Stroud District Councillor and would look to arrange a visit in the springtime.

## e) <u>Cost of Living Information Sheet</u>

The Member report was circulated prior to Committee, there were no further questions raised.

## f) <u>Leisure Services Project Update</u>

The Chair, Councillor Aldam, invited the Head of Community Servies to provide a brief update on the Leisure Services Project.

The Head of Community Services informed the committee of the following updates:

- They had appointed the former Manager of the Pusle as the Interim Leisure Services Manager to deliver the project.
- The newly procured leisure management system was due to be installed first at the Pulse in April. It be built to specification for both the Pulse and Stratford Park Leisure Centre (SPLC) ready for the installation in SPLC in November.
- Branding and equipment procurement was underway for both sites and procurement for a marketing partner for SPLC was due to commence next week.
- Assessment of the IT infrastructure at SPLC had taken place and the IT team were working on a plan to connect them to the systems.
- The Human Resources (HR) team had met with the current management of SLM to draft a consultation timeline for the members of staff who would be transferring across to the Council.
- The condition survey results had been received.
- The communications team had drafted a communications plan which would be used to keep relevant parties updated on the progress of the project.
- Work on the specification document had commenced which would outline all of the services, training requirements and health and safety protocols.

Councillor Crews commend the appointment of the Interim Leisure Services Manager.

Councillor Prenter asked when the results of the condition survey would be shared with Members. The Head of Community Servies explained that they were working on transferring the information from the survey into a readable format which would then be shared with Members.

Councillor Prenter further questioned when they would be looking to request further funding, if required. The Head of Community Services explained that there was a meeting of the Leisure Oversite Board in February which would be discussing the options.

The following answers were given in response to Councillor Robinson:

- The Interim Leisure Services Manager would be responsible for both the Pulse and SPLC
- They were hoping to transfer all of the current operational staff from SPLC to the Council.
- Consultation with unions and the current operational staff had not yet taken place but formed part of the timeline that HR had created.

Councillor Baker queried the effects of the transfer on the annual membership fee. The Head of Community Services explained that the direct debit customers would be transferred to the Council and negotiations would take place with SLM regarding any customers who had paid upfront.

Councillor Tucker asked why the appointment was interim. The Head of Community Services explained that they had advertised the permanent role twice without successful appointment therefore an interim role had been secured for 12 months in order to bring the service in house. A permanent role would be recruited afterwards.

## CSLC.097 Work Programme

Councillor Prenter questioned when the remit of performance management would be amended to include the Youth Council. The Head of Community Services explained that it needed to form part of the Council Plan. The Strategic Director of Communities stated that the earliest it would be looked at would be Summer 2024 as it had been refreshed last year.

Councillor Tucker questioned the date of the Police and Crime Commissioner and Director of Public Health information evening as it was scheduled on the work programme for January. The Head of Community Services agreed to look into this outside of the meeting.

## **RESOLVED** To note the above update to the Work Programme.

## CSLC.098 Serious Violence Duty

The Interim Principal Community Services Officer introduced the report and highlighted the following main points:

- This Serious Violence Statutory Duty commenced on 31st January 2023 as part of Section 17 of the Crime & Disorder Act 1998.
- This required local authorities to consider the implication on crime, disorder, and antisocial behaviour in all their day-to-day activities regardless of department.
- An amendment to Section 17 of the Crime & Disorder Act further required local authorities to include a statutory duty regarding serious violence.
- The Serious Violence Framework has adopted the world health organisation's definition of serious violence which can be found at paragraph 1.3 of the report.
- These duties have been brought in as a direct response to an 84% increase of serious violence from 2014-2020 within England and Wales.
- Local authorities can work together and across boundaries as part of this duty.
- There will also be a requirement to understand the causes of service crime which is detailed in paragraph 1.11 of the report.
- There was also an introduction of the serious violence homicide review, further details of which can be found at paragraph 1.13.
- The Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner has taken responsibility to complete the Strategic Needs Assessment (SNA) and develop the strategy before the 31 January 2024 as required by Section 17 of the Crime & Disorder Act 1998.
- There was a funding pot available for serious violence which the council can make an application for. There were currently 2 applications pending.
- The success of this duty will be measured via the options listed in paragraph 2.8 of the report.

Councillor Baker questioned whether funding would be available to cover or contribute to the costs of holding homicide reviews including Domestic Homicide Reviews (DHR). The Head of Community agreed to take Councillor Bakers question to the board and get back to her outside of the meeting.

In response to Councillor Baker, it was confirmed that the appendix mentioned on page 50 formed part of the national initiative for Modern Slavery and could be located online.

Councillor Tucker queried the cause for the increase in recorded crimes and whether it was related to a change in police reporting and less crimes not being reported. The Interim Principal Community Services Officer explained that over the last 10 years police have been actively encouraging people to report crimes which would cause the figures to

increase however he reminded Councillors that the 84% increase he quoted earlier was a national figure and not just related to the district.

Councillor Jones proposed and Councillor Baker seconded.

Councillor Robinson highlighted that he was appointed as the Chair of the Police and Crime Panel.

Councillor Jones stated that this was a very important issue and needed to be addressed.

The Chair, Councillor Aldam commend Officers for the report.

After being put to a vote, the Motion was carried unanimously.

## **RESOLVED** To adopt the Serious Violence Duty.

The meeting closed at 7.50 pm

Chair

This page is intentionally left blank

## Performance Monitoring Report Community Services & Licensing Committee Q3 2023/24



| Date of CS&L<br>meeting                                 | 14 March 2024  |                               |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Date of Performance<br>Monitoring meeting               | 15 February 2024   |                               |  |  |  |
| In attendance   | Members: Cllr Nigel Prenter, Cllr Julie Job<br>Youth Council Members: Cate James-Hodges, Alyssa Pearce<br>Officers: Ange Gillingham, Emma Keating-Clark, Hannah Drew,<br>Liz Shellam, Sarah Clark, Hannah Barton |                               |  |  |  |
| S&R Ideagen<br>dashboards                               | Main CS&L dashboard<br>CS&L Performance Indicator dash   | nboard                        |  |  |  |
| Items on CS&L<br>agenda relevant to<br>the Council Plan |  |                               |  |  |  |
| Risks   | Strategic Risk Register presented<br>Committee   | to Audits & Standards         |  |  |  |
|   | Red (Overdue)  | 0                             |  |  |  |
|   | Amber (Overdue Milestone/s)  | 0                             |  |  |  |
| Council Plan Actions<br>Traffic Light Status            | Green (On Target) 18   |                               |  |  |  |
| •   | Cancelled 0  |                               |  |  |  |
|   | Completed  | 6                             |  |  |  |
| Any issues of concern                                   | to be reported to Community Se   | ervices & Licensing Committee |  |  |  |
|   |  |                               |  |  |  |
| Any actions or recon                                    | nmendations for Community Serv   | vices & Licensing Committee   |  |  |  |
|   | he Performance Indicator <i>CW1.5g</i> -<br>sure number of foodbank referrals w  |                               |  |  |  |
|   | I  |                               |  |  |  |
| Report submitted by                                     | Cllr. Nigel Prenter  |                               |  |  |  |

| CW1.1                           | Develop a framework for working with the community and voluntary and social enterprise sector 66% including the network of community hubs |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Monit<br>Comments   |   | s well as the three main hubs, smaller hubs are being developed but this is a work in progress and a longer-term project.<br>/hile volunteers for food hubs are more forthcoming, it is proving more difficult to attract volunteers for other areas.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                     | Ange Gillingham; Emma Keating Clark   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Latest Note                     | Q3 2023/24: The framework is being developed ba Theory of Change. The framework will be consider  |   | ing for the ICS / VCSE MOU and the Stroud District Community Hubs Committee in March 2024.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Action                      | CW1.1.1 Work with partners to develop and agree the framework   | 80% Q3 2023/24: Framework is being developed with learning from ICS VCSE MOU and Stroud District Community Hubs Theory of Chang   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| P                               | CW1.1.2 Work with partners to build resilience within the Hub network   | 70% Q3 2023/24: The Hubs network now has 3 Local Area Facilitators supporting local developing Hubs and a District Facilitation group of key partners who have committed to supporting the needs of the Hubs. This work is being guided by the Community Hubs Theory of Change.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| age 12                          | CW1.1.3 Work with the VCS sector on attracting future volunteers  | 50%   | Q3 2023/24: The second Stroud Food Forum in Autumn 2023 focussed<br>on the challenges and opportunities for VCSE volunteer recruitment<br>and management. The session was well attended with good practice<br>sharing including how to use a locally produced Volunteer Handbook. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance<br>Indicator Linked | CW1.1 10 well managed Hubs across the District serving the local community by the end of 2024   | Q3 2023/24: 11 well managed Hubs<br>Cost of Living budget has enabled 3 Hubs support roles in the district, known as<br>Local Area Facilitators these are GL11 Community, The Keepers and Stroud Tov<br>Council. These roles are supporting the development of new Hubs in their outlyir<br>neighbourhoods. A plan is being developing by the Community Hubs Network to<br>resource future LAF roles to cover the rest of the district. |   |  |  |  |  |  |

2

Page 13

| CW1.2                           | Act to improve the physical and mental health new 3 year Health and Wellbeing Plan   | and wellbein      | g of people in the d                     | listrict through delivery of a 56%   |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Monitor<br>Comments | Two surgeries in Wotton are referring pre-frail adults into classes to prevent them becoming more frail. Vaping is an emerging health issue affecting children as young as ten. There is a lot of vaping in schools and a bigger piece of work, including youth voice, will take place as part of a youth strategy.  |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                     | Hannah Drew; Ange Gillingham; Emma Keatir  | ng Clark          |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Action                      | CW1.2.1 Support the delivery of Stroud and<br>Berkeley Vale Integrated Locality Partnership<br>priorities<br>Q3 2023/24: SDC is working in partnership with the ILP on their two<br>working groups. Progress has been made for prioritising older adults<br>mild frailty for the Older People's Working Group and a development<br>is being planned for providers in Early Years and Children and Young<br>People in January 2024 for the CYP Working Group. |                   |  | Progress has been made for prioritising older adults with<br>Older People's Working Group and a development event<br>or providers in Early Years and Children and Young  |  |  |
| Milestones                      | Milestone Description  | Completion<br>Y/N | Milestone Due<br>Date                    | Latest Milestone Note  |  |  |
|                                 | Update the current plan with a stronger focus<br>on Cost of Living measures to support the<br>health of residents  | Yes               | 31-Mar-2025<br>(Completed 06-<br>Nov-23) |  |  |  |
|                                 | Develop a partnership approach to tackle the rising issue of vaping amongst young people   | No                | 31-Mar-2025                              | Q3 2023/24: A discussion took place at the December<br>CSP where our children and young person's officer has<br>been doing some work with county partners on this issue<br>and working with trading standards.<br>Trading standards are unable to search for evidence of<br>young people being supplied with Vapes without being<br>tipped off and working from an information-based<br>scenario.<br>Fire and Rescue and our SDC officer are going to<br>connect to share information on the issue.<br>Vaping is both a health and community safety issue as<br>irresponsible disposal of vapes can cause fires. |  |  |
|                                 | Develop a Health and Wellbeing Plan<br>targeted at children and young people from<br>2024-26   | No                | 31-Mar-2025                              | Q3 2023/24: 50 health partners and front-line providers have signed up for our networking and planning event in January. We will share EY and CYP data and gather  |  |  |

|                                 |  |                | insight about front line challenges to work on as a partnership.   |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------|--|
| Performance<br>Indicator Linked | CW1.2a Number of physical health initiatives developed | Q3 2023/24: 17 | <ul> <li>NEW Class - Choose2move Maintaining Mobility</li> <li>Choose2move Dance, Tai Chi, Maintaining Mobility,<br/>Yoga &amp; Pilates</li> <li>Strength &amp; Balance x 6</li> <li>Cardiac Rehab x 2</li> <li>Respiratory Rehab x 2</li> <li>Mummy &amp; Me</li> </ul>   |
|                                 | CW1.2b Number of mental health initiatives developed   | Q3 2023/24: 5  | <ul> <li>The following initiatives have been developed by SDC and facilitated in partnership.</li> <li>Active Stroud - Cookstars and School of Larks</li> <li>ED transformation = December - early help and community deliverable online meeting</li> <li>Newly recruited schools for the reading well work = Cam Everlands, Gastrells, Rodborough and the Shrubberies, also Marling and Stroud high which takes overall engagement to just over 30 schools - primary, secondary and colleges</li> <li>Teacher reading group in partnership with chelt literature festival took place in October, November and January. 12 schools engaged and actively recruiting more</li> </ul> |

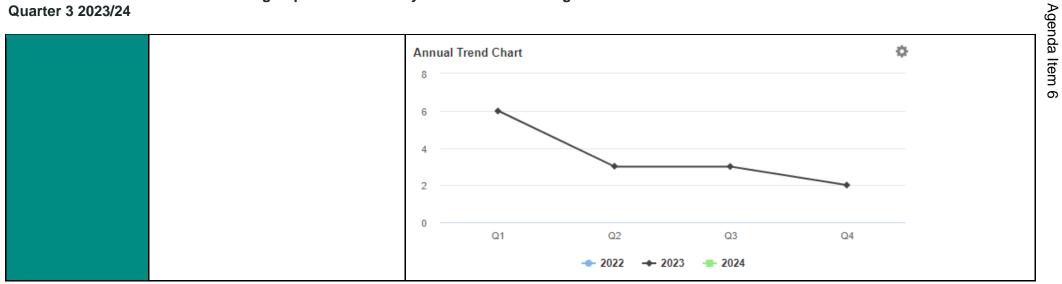
|                                 | Ensure residents continue to receive the advice they need, by continue the Citizens Advice Bureau and developing a new Service Level Agree | 100% |                                |
|---------------------------------|--|------|--------------------------------|
| Performance Monitor<br>Comments | 100% completed. Awaiting a report back.  |      |                                |
| Assigned To                     | Keith Gerrard  |      |                                |
| Performance                     | This PI is to monitor trends only, there is no target to2022: 541  |      | 2023 data is expected by April |

| Indicator Linked | minimise/maximise: |   | 2024. |
|------------------|--------------------|---|-------|
|                  |                    | 2023 data still to be released by Citizens<br>Advice Bureau |       |

| CW1.4                       | Work to reduce the impacts and cause partnership with the Community Safet   |   | al behaviour by c     | leveloping a district wide policy in    | 20%                     |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Performance Mor<br>Comments | how it receives and deals with issu<br>managing and is currently collectin<br>Services and Community Services.<br>Incorporating the recommendation<br>require training and behavioural ch<br>asked about prevention. Enforcement<br>acceptable, that they are supported | A lot of work is going on. There are two officer groups. One is looking at ASB policy and using a whole-Council approach, how it receives and deals with issues in a universal way. The other is part of Fit for the Future and is looking at reporting and managing and is currently collecting data. This comes from a wide variety of areas including Environment, Housing, custom Services and Community Services. It is not effective as each area has only one piece of the puzzle and it takes a long time. Incorporating the recommendations of the Autumn 2023 Ombudsman's approach and putting the victim at the centre will require training and behavioural change. Youth consultation has begun and it will all come to CS&L by September. SDYC asked about prevention. Enforcement is key to building confidence in communities. If people know that ASB is not acceptable, that they are supported and action will be taken, it will encourage others to report, put value and pride back into communities and encourage people to look out for each other. A part of this is restorative justice and community payback. There are no quick fixes. |                       |   |                         |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                 | Tony Dix; Ange Gillingham; Andy Keff  | ord   |                       |   |                         |  |  |  |
| Latest Note                 | Q3 2023/24: A new timeline has been Autum 2024. The following issues are  |   |                       | work forward to develop. The plan is sc | heduled for adoption in |  |  |  |
|                             | 2. A change in culture - put the a  |   |                       |   |                         |  |  |  |
| Milestones                  | Milestone Description   | Completion<br>Y/N   | Milestone Due<br>Date | Latest Milestone Note                   |                         |  |  |  |
|                             | Agreed work outcomes with OPCC  |   |                       |   |                         |  |  |  |

| Draft a ASB policy that will be in line<br>with the Council and the OPCC<br>priorities.  | Yes | 30-Sep-2024 | <ul> <li>Q3 2023/24: A new timeline has been drafted to show the completion of the policy for September 2024.</li> <li>The internal system is still in the investigation stage with evidence being gathered by services to show:</li> <li>Types of ASB</li> <li>How it is reported to the council</li> <li>Who currently deals with the varying types of ASB</li> <li>This information will help us design the system.</li> </ul>                                  |
|--|-----|-------------|--|
| Youth consultation on ASB plan   | No  | 31-Mar-2024 | Q3 2023/24: Youth consultation has not taken place but has been rescheduled for February/march using the school network, existing youth providers and the youth council.   |
| Develop a training plan for council officers and community partners to tackle ASB  | No  | 30-Sep-2024 | Q3 2023/24: Identified a wider need for enforcement training amongst officers who work in the communities. Holistic ASB training has taken place in Stroud during April 2023.  |
| Adopt and Implement ASB policy<br>following consultation and committee<br>approval   | No  | 30-Sep-2024 | Q3 2023/24: A new timeline has been developed to enable officers<br>to consult and develop a strong, sustainable one council strategy.<br>The draft policy was reviewed in line with ASB Ombudsman report<br>which has enabled officers to review the approach and fully<br>understand the issues we have.<br>A rewrite of the policy taking a victim centric approach is being<br>developed and will be presented to council committees in the<br>Autumn of 2024. |
| Develop a system utilising Liberty<br>Create on holding ASB information<br>which is accessible to all officers who<br>handle ASB | No  | 31-Mar-2025 | Q3 2023/24: A working group has been set up across the council<br>to develop the understanding of what is needed to record and<br>handle ASB.<br>This work runs to the end of Q4 and will be evaluated to help<br>shape the new system. Until this time there will be limited data to<br>share in the KPI's.   |
| Through the CSP conduct community<br>engagement and develop appropriate<br>action plan which serves the district                 | No  | 31-Mar-2026 | ASB is priority one for the CSP. A sub group has been set up to map out and work on issues across the district. This work links directly with one council approach.  |
| Monitoring of Community Safety Plan  | No  | 31-Mar-2026 | The CSP plan is currently in draft form and has been shared with   |

|       |                  |  |                             |                   | CSP partners.<br>We are setting up 5 sub groups with ASB being priority one.<br>Consultations have taken place with members on ASB and this is<br>being widened across the district to young people in September.<br>The deadline date is being changed to reflect the new approach to<br>tackling ASB. |
|-------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|
|       |                  | Design appropriate response method<br>using preset templates and reporting<br>forms to ensure all officers are<br>working together | No                          |                   | Once the data gathering has finished we will be able to design the template.  |
|       |                  | Review of council ASB processes and design a One Council approach  | No                          | 1/32025           | Officer working group working in parallel with designing a central report system. Creating a new system is complex which is reflected in the end date.  |
|       | Performance      | Once the district-wide policy has been   | developed an                | d first milestone | s have been completed, the below PIs will start collecting data:  |
| Page  | Indicator Linked | CW1.4a Number of reported anti-<br>social behaviour instances  | Q3 2023/24:<br>Data did not |                   | cted for this PI until 7 August 2023  |
| Je 17 |                  | CW1.4b Resolved anti-social behaviour instances  |                             |                   | e data across the Council to monitor this PI. The data will not be<br>rter 4 and the PIs will be updated at this point.   |
|       |                  |  |                             |                   | number of medium and high level anti-social behaviour cases which pleted in partnership with SOLACE.  |
|       |                  | CW1.4c Number of anti-social<br>behaviour cases that have gone to<br>court and been dealt with successfully                        | Q4 (Oct-Dec                 | ) 2023: 2         |   |



| CW1.5                         | Work with strategic and operational partners to improve food resilience, access and equity including 80% support for those affected by the cost of living   |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Performance Monit<br>Comments | or The most shocking data is the doubling of food<br>some very informal and only open once a week<br>a certain amount of food. Two key County issue<br>meals is so low, though take-up in the latter is h | , others<br>es are w  | (such as GL11) very sophisticated a hy the take-up of pre-school vouche  | nd providing paid membership and<br>rs (Healthy Start) and free school   |  |
| Assigned To                   | Emma Keating Clark  |   |  |  |  |
| Sub Action                    | CW1.5.1 Support the delivery of the Feeding Gloucestershire Action Plan   | 70% Q3 2023/24: At the end of 2023 Feeding Gloucestershire<br>secure a Bronze Award for Gloucestershire as a Sustaina<br>Feeding Gloucestershire are also in the process of becon<br>will enable future funding applications to take place. An S<br>the board of the CIO and we are supporting the project w<br>Gloucestershire |  | shire as a Sustainable Food Place.<br>e process of becoming a CIO which<br>to take place. An SDC officer is on   |  |
|                               | CW1.5.2 Support the development of Stroud Food<br>Forum (District arm of Feeding Gloucestershire) to<br>deliver better food resilience, access and equity   | 70%   | Q3 2023/24: The third Stroud Food Forum will be held in February 202 partnership with relevant VCSE partners and Community Hubs. |  |  |
| Performance                   | CW1.5a Number of referrals to foodbanks   | 2023: 8   | ,757 (5,252 adult and 3,505 children)  |  |  |
| Indicator Linked              |   | e 2022: 541<br>2023 data still to be released by Citizens Advice Bureau   |  |  |  |
|                               | CW1.5c Number of evictions due to financial difficulty  | Q3 202  | 3/24: 18   | <ul> <li>Evictions:</li> <li>12 private households</li> <li>2 households (social)</li> <li>4 households (Supported)</li> <li>Principle reasons due to rent arrears.</li> </ul> |  |
|                               | CW1.5d Number of free food vouchers disseminated  | At the n  | a for the number of vouchers distribute<br>noment this data is held in different plac<br>between teams. This will be done for qu | es as the Household Support Fund   |  |
|                               | CW1.5e Number of children on free school meals  | Q3 202  | 3/24: 429  | Winter holidays are a one week   |  |

| or fed through HAF                                   |  | period of provision |
|--|--|---------------------|
| CW1.5f Number of families in temporary accommodation | Q3 2023/24: 35   |                     |
|  | It is recommended that the Performance Indicator (<br><i>parcels</i> is deleted as we only measure number of for<br>already measured under CW1.5a. |                     |

| Performance Monit<br>Comments   | communities in a positive and consistent manner, i<br>or This work will come to CS&L in March. At the n |   |                       |   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---|--|
| Assigned To                     | Sarah Clark; Keith Gerrard  |   |                       |   |  |
| Milestones                      | Milestone Description   | Completion<br>Y/N   | Milestone Due<br>Date | Latest Milestone Note   |  |
|                                 | Develop Community Engagement Principles   | Yes   |                       |   |  |
|                                 | Research external good practice   | Yes   |                       |   |  |
|                                 | Consult on Principles with Members and officers   | No  | 06-Mar-2024           | <ul> <li>Update of 17th Jan 2024:</li> <li>LMT consultation until 19th January.</li> <li>ALT on 6th March</li> <li>CSL on 6th March</li> <li>Member workshop tbc</li> </ul> |  |
|                                 | Embed community engagement principles across the organisation   | No  | 31-Mar-2024           | Update of 17th Jan 2024: Implementation plan wil follow once the principles have been adopted   |  |
|                                 | Finalise and sign off Principles  | No  | 31-Mar-2024           | CS&L committee on 14 <sup>th</sup> March 2024   |  |
|                                 | Report on results of community engagement   | No  | 31-Mar-2024           |   |  |
| Performance<br>Indicator Linked | CW3.1a Number of community engagement activities undertaken   | This PI will begin being measured from 1 April 2024, following the pu<br>Community Engagement Principles. |                       |   |  |

| CW3.1b Improved feedback from community through annual satisfaction ratings |  |
|---|--|
|---|--|

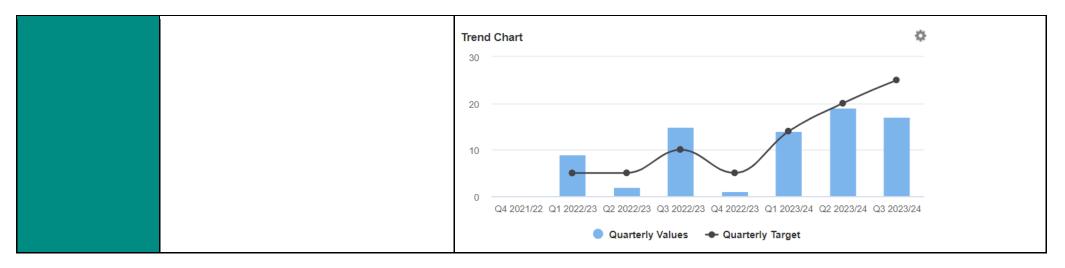
|             |                           | 100%<br>Completed and replaced with<br>action 3.2a |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|
| Assigned To | Adrian Blick; Liz Shellam |  |

| CW3.2a                          | Improve customer service for residents by developing the Digital Platform to provide centralised customer contact to ensure easy access to services via all contact channels with additional support provided for those who need us the most  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Monitor<br>Comments | tor The focus is on resolving issues at the first point of contract, focusing on customers who need the most support and training regarding how to deal with more difficult conversations. At the moment progress is limited by having only one developer, but an additional person or two is possible over the next quarter which would increase activity in this area. The aim is to get average response times within 60 seconds. 95% of all residents now deal with garden waste online. In the future it is hoped to develop chatbox or live chat but this is still down the line. |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                     | Adrian Blick; Liz Shellam   |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Action                      | CW3.2.1 Design and develop a centralised<br>Customer Contact Centre that consolidates<br>all customer interactions through one multi<br>skilled team, providing a choice of contact<br>channels focusing on resolving queries at<br>the first point of contact and ensuring<br>support is   | 45% | <ul> <li>Key Achievements for Q3</li> <li>Election calls centralised on 12 November 2023. Preparation included training of all Customer Contact Officers (CCO), Elections web pages reviewed and FAQs updated. Ongoing operational performance meetings scheduled bimonthly.</li> <li>Customer Contact management form launched on 12th December 2023. An contact made via Customer Contact Centre (CCC) will be recorded and manager via Liberty Create. This will allow us to capture all reasons for contact, outcome and escalation routes.</li> <li>Developed our first iteration of our web assistant. We are on track to go live on 1st February 2024 and we will be launching with a simple guided experience</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |

|   | <ul> <li>to help residents navigate our website and also promote self-service options in three key service areas: Waste &amp; recycling, Council Tax and Elections. We'll be approaching this as a pilot to help us understand if our residents will use this functionality and we will seek feedback to assist with improving and developing it further.</li> <li>Ongoing training for CCO's. Training completed in this period has included Advance Customer Service training focussing on dealing with and managing difficult customers scenarios both face to face and telephone contact.</li> <li>Next steps for Q4</li> <li>Prepare for next service area contact to be centralised - service to be confirmed.</li> <li>Embed Customer Contact management form and enhance based on feedback to services areas and potential opportunities to channel shift.</li> <li>Web assistant development based on feedback.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|
| CW3.2.2 Review and reengineer our<br>processes to streamline and improve<br>experience of customers accessing our<br>services | <ul> <li>41% of our customer facing processes are either in mapping, approved or implemented.</li> <li>The latest maps that have been approved and are due to be implemented are:</li> <li>Property Services Section 156 and 157</li> <li>Planning (pre-app)</li> <li>ICT - Service Desk</li> <li>Elections - applying for a postal vote</li> <li>Health and Safety Inspection visits</li> <li>Museum Volunteer Recruitment</li> <li>Planned work for the next period includes some internal processes namely:</li> <li>Payroll</li> </ul>  |



| CW3.2b Positive customer satisfaction rates measured through Annual Satisfaction Survey   | Trend Chart  |
|---|--|
|   | 75%       50%       25%       0%   |
|   | 2016       2017       2018       2019       2020       2021       2022       2023         ● Annual Values       ← Yearly Target         The data for this PI is taken from the Annual Satisfaction Survey with residents.         The percentage of customer satisfaction is taken from the response to the question |
|   | 'Overall, I am satisfied with the way SDC runs things' and is the sum of those who responded 'strongly agree' or 'agree'.<br>The 2023 result was 69%.  |
| CW3.2c Number of complaints received<br>under 'Delay in Communication' or 'Poor<br>Communication' categories<br>CW3.2d Number of processes reengineered | Q3 2023/24: 7  |



| CW3.3                           | Work with Town and Parish Councils to develop, agree and implement a new s<br>partnership working between district, towns and parishes including specific sup<br>communities.   | 100%<br>Completed. Ongoing<br>performance will be measured<br>with the PIs outlined below |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Performance Monitor<br>Comments | Two more councils have signed up to the charter, making a total of 42/52.   |   |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                     | Hannah Barton; Hannah Emery   |   |  |  |  |
| Performance<br>Indicator Linked | CW3.3a No. of Town and Parish Councils signed up to the Charter   | Q4 2023 result  |  |  |  |
|                                 | The following PI will not include data until the conclusion of the annual survey with Parish and Town Councils (survey closes 15 February 2024):<br>CW3.3b 50% satisfaction with Charter measured through annual survey with Parish and Town Councils |   |  |  |  |

|             |                 | 100%<br>Completed and replaced with<br>action CW4.1a |
|-------------|-----------------|--|
| Assigned To | Ange Gillingham |  |

| CW4.1a                      | Deliver high quality leisure services throu<br>Centre and The Pulse                             | gn directly mai  | haged provision a     | t Stratford Park Leisure 50%   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Mor<br>Comments | work on branding. To make sure it run<br>really clear about expectations (e.g. pr               | There is only 8 months until the Leisure Centre is taken in-house on 1 November. There is a lot of procurement going on and work on branding. To make sure it runs efficiently good practice from the Pulse and SLM is being used to make sure staff are really clear about expectations (e.g. pricing, products, maintenance, good housekeeping) through ongoing monthly training. There has been a noticeable drop in standards by SLM (e.g. over cleanliness) and SDC are looking at the contract and possible financial penalties. |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                 | Hannah Drew; Ange Gillingham  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Milestones                  | Milestone Description   | Completion<br>Y/N  | Milestone Due<br>Date | Latest Milestone Note  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Procure a new Leisure Management<br>System  | Yes  | 30-Apr-2024           | An officer group is assessing the Leisure Management<br>System bids. A contract will be awarded in January.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Recruit a Leisure Services Manager  | Yes  | 30-Apr-2024           | This post is currently going through the recruitment proces  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Develop a plan which brings the current contract to an end and defines the start of the service | Yes  | 31-Dec-2024           | The plan is in place.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Write a service delivery specification for<br>the new service                                   | No   | 31-Aug-2024           | <ul> <li>SDC staff with support from Leisure Consultants will be writing the service specification which will include how the service is monitored and reported.</li> <li>This will include but not limited to the following service standards: <ul> <li>Monitoring finances</li> <li>Usage figures including Membership and lesson sales</li> <li>Pricing policy including any concession schemes.</li> <li>Hour of opening</li> <li>Planned and preventative maintenance</li> <li>Health and Safety</li> <li>Recruitment including staff structure.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |

|   |    |   | <ul> <li>Customer satisfaction</li> <li>Good Housekeeping</li> <li>Programme (standard)</li> <li>Programme (Health Specific and outreach)</li> <li>A members workshop is being planned to review the specification in quarter 4.</li> </ul> |
|---|----|---|---|
| Rebrand the service                     | No | 0 | We are currently marking the tenders and will appoint ready to start in March.  |
| TUPE current SPLC team into the council | No |   | Meetings have taken place between SDC HR and SLM HR team. A plan is place for all the key stages of the TUPE transfer.  |

| CW4.2                      | Working with partners, increase the numbe outside spaces within the district.   | Working with partners, increase the number, accessibility, and quality of playing pitches, play areas and outside spaces within the district.   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Mo<br>Comments |   | Archway had some issues with drainage so their proposed 3G pitch is still going through Planning. Until it is built no other application will be considered by the Football Foundation. |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                | Hannah Drew; Ange Gillingham  |   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Milestones                 | Milestone Description   | Completion<br>Y/N   | Milestone Due<br>Date | Latest Milestone Note  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | Review the current Playing Pitch Strategy<br>in line with the Local Plan refresh  | No  | 31-Dec-2024           | Q3 2023/2024: An officer meeting took place to review the<br>playing pitch strategy with a focus on Hunts Grove<br>community building and play areas.<br>The outcome is to invite the Football Foundation and Sport<br>England to a meeting in quarter 4 to review the community<br>development plans against the available finances for this<br>area. |  |  |  |  |
|                            | Support sports clubs with funding<br>applications to improve their playing<br>pitches and changing facilities (dependent<br>on the application) | No  | 31-Mar-2026           | Q3 2023/2024: Archway School 3G is going through a 2 <sup>nd</sup> stage of planning for approval. The school is feeding back to the council 1/4ly on the progress of their development. See above re Hunts Grove progress.  |  |  |  |  |

|   | Performance                     | CW4.2a Number of 3G pitches  | 2023/24 rest         | ult                        |   |
|---|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|---|
|   | ndicator Linked                 |  | Rednock and Wot      | 3<br>5<br>tton Community S | Sports Foundation. Archway is still awaiting planning   |
| Daga  |                                 | CW4.2b Number of clubs benefitting from<br>Pitch Preparation Fund  | 2023/24: 6           |                            | <ul> <li>e following clubs have successfully accessed Grass</li> <li>ch Maintenance Funding so far this year.</li> <li>Wick Saturday FC = £15,730</li> <li>Minchinhampton FC = £3,630</li> <li>Berkeley Town = £20,480</li> <li>Sharpness FC = £11.520</li> <li>Hardwicke FC = £12,800</li> <li>Wotton Community Sports Foundation = £23,468</li> </ul> |
| ခို   | CW4.3                           | Increase physical activity and sports particip<br>partnership with the Gloucestershire We Ca   |                      |                            | s Scheme and in 28%   |
|   | Performance Monitor<br>Comments |  | ole of the activitie |                            | ould be in place by the end of the year. For most<br>Is being asked to think about who would benefit  |
| /   | Assigned To                     | Hannah Drew; Ange Gillingham; Angharad   | Lewis                |                            |   |
| Milestones     Milestone Description     Completion<br>Y/N     Milestone Due<br>Date     Late |                                 |  |                      |                            | Latest Milestone Note   |
|   |                                 | Complete a gap analysis in partnership with<br>health partners to produce a demographic<br>breakdown of long term conditions in the<br>districts | n No                 | 31-Aug-2024                | Q3 2023/24: As part of the Frailty, Dementia and<br>Carers Workstream with the ILP we are currently<br>conducting a deep dive on frailty data across the<br>district. The data will highlight where mildly and pre frail<br>patients are and enable us to target Strength and<br>balance classes in those areas.  |

|                                 | Work in partnership with local organisations to<br>deliver Active Stroud - Get Active, Get<br>Creative, Get Outside for children and young<br>people | No                          | 31-Oct-2024                           | Q3 2023/24: We are currently working in St Matthews<br>school delivering Cookstars sessions and in Cashes<br>Green delivering Circus Skills with school of larks.<br>Once these cohort have been completed we will be<br>producing a case study to share with other schools<br>about the pilot. |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|                                 | Refer All to link with Leisure Management<br>System  | No                          | 31-Mar-2025                           | Q3 2023/24: The new leisure management system XN<br>Leisure has now been procured and will link directly to<br>Refer-all. Once the system in live we will be able to<br>start this process.<br>We are continuing to work with Active Gloucestershire<br>on the clinical integration.            |
|                                 | Continue to develop Active Tots & Active Kidz<br>trampolining & gymnastics at Stratford Park<br>Leisure Centre                                       | No                          | 31-Mar-2026                           | Q3 2023/24: Active Tots sessions are continuing at Stratford Park Leisure Centre. During this Quarter we have had 150 attendances.  |
|                                 | Develop the range of Choose2move classes<br>across the district using data and insight to<br>inform their locations                                  | No                          | 31-Mar-2026                           | Q3 2023/24: Following on from the funding from GOGA both the Choose2move Dance and Yoga are now an established part of the Healthy Lifestyles Programme.  |
| Performance<br>Indicator Linked | CW4.3a Increase the number of referrals to the Healthy Lifestyle Scheme received each year   | Q3 20                       | 23/24 result<br>95<br>98<br>69<br>110 |   |
|                                 | CW4.3b Increase the number of participants<br>who complete the 12-week Healthy Lifestyles<br>programme   | Q3 20<br>29.7<br>29.4<br>10 | 23/24 result                          |   |
|                                 | CW4.3c Number of participants who attend<br>Healthy Lifestyles Classes   | Q3 2023/24 r                | result                                |   |

|   | 500- <u>1,638</u> -2,000 |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| CW4.3d Number of children attending Active<br>Tots/Kidz gymnastics and trampolining<br>Sessions | Q3 2023/24 result        |  |  |

| CW4.4                      | Complete a conditions survey and re<br>Stratford Park Lido   | Complete a conditions survey and review the development implications of longer term development for Stratford Park Lido   |                       |   |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Performance Mo<br>Comments | £100,000 just to keep it running so  | r The Lido conditions survey shows that £700,000 of work needs to be done. £200,000 in reserves are earmarked but it costs £100,000 just to keep it running so there is a £500,000 shortfall. A paper will be produced later this year. SDC are exploring a Heritage lottery bid which could include the Museum, Stratford Park and the Lido. |                       |   |  |  |
| Assigned To                | Hannah Drew; Ange Gillingham   | Hannah Drew; Ange Gillingham  |                       |   |  |  |
| Milestones                 | Milestone Description  | Completion<br>Y/N   | Milestone Due<br>Date | Latest Milestone Note   |  |  |
|                            | Complete conditions survey   | Yes   | 31-Mar-2024           | Q3 2023/24: Costs have now been received against the rep<br>and officers are working through the report to priorities the<br>work required.                                       |  |  |
| )                          | Support Friends of the Lido to gain charitable status  | Yes   | 31-Mar-2024           | Q3 2023/24: No further progress has been made on this milestone at present but the Friends have started work on gaining charity status. Meetings continue with this group 1/4ly.  |  |  |
|                            | Write an achievable development<br>plan for Stroud Lido based on the<br>findings of the Leisure Strategy and<br>2019 Stroud Lido business case | No  | 31-Mar-2024           | Q3 2023/24: The survey has now been conducted and a detailed report was received in December 2023. Officers are now working through the report to understand required investment. |  |  |
|                            | Develop a priority development plan<br>including grant sources to develop<br>the facility  | No  | 31-Dec-2024           | Q3 2023/24: The survey has now been conducted and a detailed report was received in December 2023. Officers are now working through the report to understand required investment. |  |  |
|                            | Heritage Lottery Fund Bid for<br>Stratford Park Lido submitted by<br>target date – amount determined by<br>the action plan                     | No  | 31-Dec-2024           | Q3 2023/24: The condition survey has now been received with costs. Officers are now working through the report to priorities what work needs to be completed.                     |  |  |

| CW4.5                           | Develop a Culture Strategy for the Dist   | 25%               |                       |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Performance Monitor<br>Comments | 64 Million Artists are presenting a draft strategy in late February 2024. SDYC aske to be able to go and were given permission. |                   |                       |  |  |
| Assigned To                     | Keith Gerrard   |                   |                       |  |  |
| Milestones                      | Milestone Description   | Completion<br>Y/N | Milestone<br>Due Date | Latest Milestone Note  |  |
|                                 | Fact finding and initial community consultation complete  | Yes               | 24-Oct-2023           |  |  |
|                                 | Consultation on draft Culture Strategy  | No                |                       | Q3 2023/24: A draft strategy (first draft) has been produced and shared with members of the Members Panel. It will go forward to wider, member, partner and stakeholder consultation during Q4 |  |
| ,                               | Culture Strategy approved and published   | No                |                       |  |  |
|                                 | Develop Action Plan based on Culture Strategy   | No                |                       |  |  |

| CW  |                            | Implement the Museum in the Park's free-to-join Support<br>opportunities to engage with the museum and extend cor<br>the museum remains at the heart of the wider community | 100%<br>Completed. Performance will be<br>measured moving forwards<br>using the PIs below. |  |  |  |
|-----|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|     | formance Monitor<br>nments | No additional comments.   |  |  |  |  |
| Ass | igned To                   | Kevin Ward  |  |  |  |  |
| Ind | formance<br>cator Linked   |   | Q3 2023/24 result<br>25<br>0<br>29<br>100  |  |  |  |
|     |                            | MiP06 Average Open rate of museum member<br>newsletter  | Q3 2023/24 result  |  |  |  |

| CW5.1                           | Deliver our Equality, Diversity and Inclusion Action Plan 2021-25, through engaging with communities, showing leadership and championing equality, diversity and inclusion in all that we do. |   |                       |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Performance Mon<br>Comments     | or No additional comments.  |   |                       |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                     | Hannah Emery; Elaine Gordon   |   |                       |  |  |  |
| Milestones                      | Milestone Description   | Completion<br>Y/N   | Milestone Due<br>Date | Latest Milestone Note  |  |  |
|                                 | Review the EQIA process and consult with EDIE WG on refreshed impact assessment   |   | 01-Jan-2024           | Q3 2023/24: Refreshed EQIA has been drafted and two consultations have taken place with the EDIE WG. Next steps are to consult with LMT and provide training to services |  |  |
| 0                               | 2023/24 Annual report on progress of ED&I Action Plan presented to Council  | No  | 31-Jul-2024           |  |  |  |
| Performance<br>Indicator Linked | CW5.1a Number of EDIE events held   | 2023/4: 2<br>Unreflected Reflections and Neurodiversity Event. The EDIE working group have also<br>supported the Black History Month event, and the Holocaust Memorial Day Event as well as<br>several simulspec walks in town centres around the district.   |                       |  |  |  |
|                                 | CW5.1b Number of EQIAs published  | Q3 2023/24: The EDIE working group are reviewing the current process for EQIAs and to further develop and embed this process across the Council with the aim to make the EQIA process more robust. The aim is also to promote the use of EQIAs earlier in any process or project and not just part of decision making reports at Council and Committee meetings |                       |  |  |  |

| CW5.2                          | Adopt effective and transparent policie<br>disadvantage in line with Section 1 of t<br>framework for tackling local poverty an                                 |                   |                       |   |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Performance Monito<br>Comments | r No additional comments.  |                   |                       |   |  |  |
| Assigned To                    | Sarah Turner   |                   |                       |   |  |  |
| Milestones                     | Milestone Description  | Completion<br>Y/N | Milestone Due<br>Date | Latest Milestone Note   |  |  |
|                                | Implement the TIDE (Talent, Inclusion<br>and Diversity Evaluation) assessment<br>recommendations   | No                | 31-Dec-2024           | Q3 2023/24: The new Procurement Strategy was approved<br>by S&R in November this included a suite of performance<br>indicators including the TIDE assessment recommendations            |  |  |
|                                | Monitor the EDIE policies of our key suppliers   | No                | 31-Mar-2024           | Q3 2023/24: The new Procurement Strategy was approved<br>by S&R in November this included a suite of performance<br>indicators the monitoring of suppliers relating to EDIE<br>actions. |  |  |
|                                | Socio-economic disadvantage<br>included in EIAs to ensure Strategic<br>decisions taken by the Council help<br>tackle local poverty and economic<br>inequality. | No                | 31-Mar-2024           | Q3 2023/24: The new Procurement Strategy was approved<br>by S&R in November this included a suite of performance<br>indicators including socio-economic factors.                        |  |  |

| CW5.3                       |   | Devise and implement a delivery plan to reduce health inequalities, in collaboration with partners from across all sectors to support those most affected by the Cost-of-Living crisis   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Mon<br>Comments | nitor No additional comments.   | No additional comments.  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                 | Hannah Drew; Emma Keating Clark   |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Latest Note                 | Foodbank (and their Fuel Bank), P3, Fu                                    | Q3 2023/24: SDC continue to work with front line partners to deliver a Cost of Living Crisis response, including Citizens Advice,<br>Foodbank (and their Fuel Bank), P3, Furniture Bank, Home Start, Clean Slate, Feeding Gloucestershire, the network of Community<br>Hubs, and partners with schools, young people and families. |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Milestones                  | Milestone Description   | Completion<br>Y/N  | Milestone Due<br>Date | Latest Milestone Note  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                           | Conduct engagement activity with local communities and delivery partners  | Yes  |                       | Front line community organisations and delivery partners are feeding into the development and implementation of the Household Support Funding delivery plan for 2023/24. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Develop delivery plan with key partners                                   | Yes  |                       | A Household Support Funding delivery plan for 2023/24 has<br>been agreed with partners to support those affected by the<br>Cost of Living Crisis.                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Review current health inequality data using health data and local insight | Q3 2023/24: The first Early Year and Children and Young<br>People's Networking forum for Stroud District was held on<br>Tuesday 30th January with over 60 attendees. Health data<br>was shared and insight into front challenges and themes<br>were gathered.  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Council Plan Performance Monitoring Report – Community Services & Licensing Quarter 3 2023/24

| CW5.4              | Promote initiatives which improve skills, celebrate diversity in the workplace and offer equal access to well paid jobs and economic opportunities for everyone |   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Monite | No additional comments except to say that a Jobs Fair is a great idea.  |   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assigned To        | Amy Beckett   |   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Latest Note        | Continue to work closely with SGSC and the growth hull  | b to ensure cou   | urses and opportu     | unities are promoted across the district.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | SDC currently supporting the job centre by hosting care   | SDC currently supporting the job centre by hosting careers fairs at Ebley Mill. |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Action         | CW5.4.1 Work with education providers to support<br>businesses to take up sector specific training<br>opportunities   | 20%   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | CW5.4.2 Work with social enterprises and charities to encourage residents to access training and job opportunities  | 45%   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Milestones         | Milestone Description   | Completion<br>Y/N   | Milestone Due<br>Date | Latest Milestone Note  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Deliver or facilitate a Jobs Fair   | No  | 31-Oct-2024           | Q3 2023/24: Currently looking at options to<br>deliver a Jobs Fair that will support out of work<br>residents and residents wish to upskill.<br>Engaging with stakeholders who deliver<br>upskilling courses and further education<br>courses to identify the best time to deliver the<br>jobs fair. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance        | CW5.4a Unemployment figures   | Q2 2022/23: 1,400   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicator Linked   | CW5.4b NEET figures   | Q3 2023/24:   | 1.18                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | CW5.4c Number of businesses accessing Growth Hub intervention and support   | We are waiting on this data from a partner organisation.                        |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Page 39

| CW5.5                           | Work with partners to support older people to stay in their homes for longer 25%  |                   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Monitor<br>Comments | There is funding to replace all Careline devices. Old devices will continue to work until December 2025. New devices are being rolled out once procurement has taken place. SDC will start the roll out to replace 1300 Carelines from September. There is also a drive to increase the number of users by making them more accessible and easier to obtain by an online self-serve system. |                   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                     | Hannah Drew; Ange Gillingham; Emma Keatin   | g Clark           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Action                      | CW5.5.1 Support the delivery of the ILP workstream - Frailty, Dementia and Carers   | 50%               | % The ILP Frailty working group is progressing with plans to contact patients classed as mildly frail and work with them on advice and signposting to SDC physical activities that will support them. |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Milestones                      | Milestone Description   | Completion<br>Y/N | Milestone Due<br>Date   | Latest Milestone Note   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Performance measure to be determined in first period and will be informed through dialogue with adult social care/Integrated Care System.   | No                | 31-Mar-2024   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Contribute to Gloucestershire Dementia<br>Action Alliance   | No                | 31-Mar-2025   | Q3 2023/24: Had a meeting with Publica who have a<br>dementia officer. Looking to create links for Stroud as we<br>do not have a Dementia Friendly Alliance for Stroud as<br>yet.<br>Making links with Nailsworth Dementia Alliance.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Work with partners to establish Stroud<br>Dementia Action Alliance  | No                | 31-Mar-2025   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Develop the Careline service by creating a<br>business plan which extends the delivery and<br>accessibility of the service across the district  | No                | 30-Sep-2024   | Q3 2023/24: A project team has been created to work on<br>this project.<br>Due to the digital switch over in December 2025 all of the<br>existing Careline units will be replaced.<br>Procurement has started using a framework and the<br>preferred supplier will be appointed in guarter 4. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                                 |  |  | The role out of the new units will start in Quarter 2 on the 2024/2025 financial year.                  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Performance<br>Indicator Linked | These PIs will not start collecting data until 1 S<br>the transition to digital will be rolled out followi |  | 4 as procurement for a new Careline will be completed by June 2024, and ly 2024 over a 12 month period: |  |  |  |
|                                 | CW5.5a Increase Careline units in place by 25 per annum  | To be included once the new system is in place |   |  |  |  |
|                                 | CW5.5b Percentage of Carelines transitioned to digital   | To be include                                  | d once the new system is in place.  |  |  |  |

Agenda Item 6

|                                 | Support our Armed Forces Champion and provide help as needed to former members of the armed services who need extra support and continue to deliver the Armed Forces Covenant across the local area.                              |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Performance Monitor<br>Comments | Completed.  |
| Assigned To                     | Michelle Elliott  |
| Performance<br>Indicator Linked | CW5.6a Housing and accommodation support provided<br>to former members of the Armed Forces in line with our<br>Armed Forces Covenant commitment and received as<br>part of the work program of the armed forces covenant<br>group |

| EC4.4                           | Develop initiatives to encourage an increase in the percentage of Low, Ultra Low Emission and Euro 6 50%   |                   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Monitor<br>Comments | The data is self-explanatory. SDYC asked if synthetic biofuel is being promoted because lithium is a limited resource. As some vehicles already use vegetable oil, SDC officer said they would look into this. |                   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assigned To                     | Rachel Andrew  |                   |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Milestones                      | Milestone Description  | Completion<br>Y/N | Milestone Due<br>Date | Latest Milestone Note  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Deliver initiatives to encourage an increase of EV, ULEV and Euro 6 compliant taxi and private hire vehicles   | Yes               | 31-Dec-2023           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Review of existing license holders'<br>compliance with Taxi and Private Hire<br>policies   | No                | 01-Apr-2025           | Q3 2023/2024: As at 31 December 2023 - 151 licensed vehicles of which 38 are not Euro 6 compliant - 6 of the 38 are wheelchair accessible vehicles. There are 2 electric vehicles. The number of non-compliant vehicles will continue to drop as the older vehicles come up for renewa |  |  |  |  |  |

Agenda Item 6

# Council Plan Performance Monitoring Report – Community Services & Licensing Quarter 3 2023/24

| Performance      | EC4.4 Increase the % of taxi and  | Q3 2023/24 result        |
|------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Indicator Linked | private hire vehicles that are Euro 6<br>standard or EV from 50% (2021) to<br>75% by 2023 | 50%<br>0%<br>75%<br>100% |

| ER1.4                         | Support local high streets to increase footfall and achiev delivering and enabling promotional campaigns, markets night-time economy and by improving sustainable acces | s, cultural a |                            |                    |                      |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Performance Monit<br>Comments | tor Nothing to add.   |               |                            |                    |                      |  |  |
| Assigned To                   | Amy Beckett   |               |                            |                    |                      |  |  |
| Latest Note                   | Q3 2023/24: Working with town and parish councils to understand current needs of support to increase footfall into each market town and improve visitor spend and time. |               |                            |                    |                      |  |  |
|                               | Tourism officer working in partnership with Visit England focus on tourism week, March 2024.  | and the C     | otswold Tourism partnershi | p to promote the a | area, with a current |  |  |
| Sub Action                    | ER1.4.1 Work with partners to consider ways to support improvements to the night time economy, creating a positive impact on footfall and spend in Market Towns         | 0%            |                            |                    |                      |  |  |
|                               | ER1.4.2 Develop a work programme for our Tourism<br>Officer with a partnership steering group to include<br>promotion of a programme of arts and culture events         | 50%           |                            |                    |                      |  |  |
| Performance                   | ER1.1e Town Centre vacancy rates  |               | ·                          |                    |                      |  |  |
| Indicator Linked              | ER1.1f Town Centre footfall rates   |               |                            |                    |                      |  |  |
|                               | ER1.1g Tourist spend in the district  |               |                            |                    |                      |  |  |
|                               | ER1.3a Employment in towns  |               |                            |                    |                      |  |  |
|                               | ER1.3b Number of day and overnight visitors   |               |                            |                    |                      |  |  |

| ER1.4 % increase in expenditure by tourists in the district based on 2019/20 data Direct Visitor spend |  |
|--|--|
| (£149,610,000)   |  |

This page is intentionally left blank

# STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL

# COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

# 14 MARCH 2024

| Report Title                            | Community Services and Licensing Budget Monitoring Report<br>Q3 2023/24   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Purpose of Report                       | To present the 2023/24 forecast outturn position against the revenue budgets and Capital Programme that the Committee is responsible for, in order to give an expectation of possible variances against budget.           |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Decision(s)                             | The Committee RESOLVES to note the outturn forecast for<br>the General Fund Revenue budget and the Capital<br>Programme for this Committee.   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consultation and<br>Feedback            | Budget holders have been consulted about the budget issues in<br>their service areas. The feedback has been incorporated into the<br>report to explain difference between budgets and forecast income<br>and expenditure. |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Report Author                           | Adele Rudkin, Accountant<br>Tel: 01453 754109 Email: adele.rudkin@stroud.gov.uk   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Options                                 | None  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background Papers                       | None  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appendices                              | Committee Budget Breakdown  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Implications<br>(further details at the | Financial Legal Equality Environmental  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| end of the report)                      | Yes   | Yes Yes No No |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 1 Background

- 1.1 This report provides the third monitoring position statement for the financial year 2023/24. The purpose of this report is to notify members of any known, significant variations to budgets for the current financial year, highlight any key issues and to inform members of any action to be taken if required.
- 1.2 Due to the volume of information contained in the report, it would be helpful where members have questions on matters of detail if they could be referred to the report author or the appropriate service manager before the meeting.

### 2. Summary

2.1 The monitoring position for the Committee as at 31 December 2023 shows a **projected net revenue underspend of (£216k)** against the latest budget.

- 2.2 The Capital programme is showing a forecast spend of £5.489m against a revised budget of £5.557m.
- 2.3 Table 2 shows the capital spend and projected outturn for the Community Services & Licensing Committee for 2023/24.

### 3. Revenue Budget Position

- 3.1 Council approved the General Fund Revenue budget for 2023/24 in February 2023 including budget proposals of the administration.
- 3.2 The latest budget for Community Services and Licensing Committee, taking into account the adjustments for carry forwards, is £5.030m (Original Budget was £4.400m) This considers any MTFP adjustments, carry forwards and re-profiling of corporate maintenance budgets, as well as the 2023/24 pay award (£1,925 or 3.88%).
- 3.3 The outturn position is mainly attributable to those items outlined in Table 1, with an explanation of the significant variations that have arisen (a significant variation is defined as being +/- £20,000 on each reporting line).
- 3.4 Appendix A provides a more detailed breakdown on the Committee's budget.

|  |              | 2023/24<br>Original | 2023/24<br>Revised | 2023/24<br>Forecast | 2023/24<br>Reserve   | Outturn             |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Community Services Committee                     | Para<br>Defe | Budget<br>(£'000)   | Budget<br>(£'000)  | Outturn<br>(£'000)  | Transfers<br>(£'000) | Variance<br>(£'000) |  |  |  |
|  | Refs         | (£ 000)             | (£ 000)            | (2.000)             | (± 000)              | (£ 000)             |  |  |  |
| Community Safety                                 | 3.5          | 160                 | 200                | (206)               | 398                  | (8)                 |  |  |  |
| Cultural Services - Arts and Culture             | 3.6          | 493                 | 500                | 491                 | (13)                 | (22)                |  |  |  |
| Cultural Services - Community Health & Wellbeing | 3.7          | 176                 | 553                | 698                 | (150)                | (5)                 |  |  |  |
| Cultural Services - Sports Centres               | 3.8          | 372                 | 370                | 88                  | (19)                 | (300)               |  |  |  |
| Customer Services                                | 3.9          | 438                 | 447                | 509                 | (63)                 | (0)                 |  |  |  |
| Grants to Voluntary Organisations                | 3.10         | 350                 | 360                | 439                 | (80)                 | (1)                 |  |  |  |
| Licensing  | 3.11         | (20)                | (20)               | (33)                | 16                   | 3                   |  |  |  |
| Public Spaces                                    | 3.12         | 1,496               | 1,669              | 1,588               | 91                   | 10                  |  |  |  |
| Revenues and Benefits                            | 3.13         | 816                 | 832                | 940                 | 0                    | 108                 |  |  |  |
| Youth Services                                   | 3.14         | 118                 | 120                | 57                  | 63                   | (0)                 |  |  |  |
| Community Services and Licensing TOTAL           |              | 4,400               | 5,030              | 4,571               | 244                  | (216)               |  |  |  |

### Table 1 – Community Services and Licensing Revenue budgets 2023/24

Table contains roundings.

### 3.5 **Community Safety - £398k reserve transfer**

(Angela Gillingham xtn 4452, angela.gillingham@stroud.gov.uk)

### Careline - £350k reserve transfer

Members will recall funding of £350k (GCC) has been awarded to implement a new Careline system in 2024/25 and this funding will be held in reserves until next financial year.

### Neighbourhood Wardens – £48k salary saving/reserve transfer

The Community Services re-structure is now complete. The salary saving is due to in-year vacancies which have now all been filled apart from one Community Warden post currently

in the process of being recruited to. This amount has been factored into the overall corporate vacancy saving figure reported to Strategy & Resources Committee.

### 3.6 Cultural Services – Arts & Culture – (£22k) underspend

Kevin Ward, kevin.ward@stroud.gov.uk

A detailed exercise was undertaken at budget setting to reflect the national cost-of-living crisis for utility prices for the 2023/24 budget. In April 2023 a new Utilities contract was signed with a notable reduction in rates for both gas and electric, initiating a favorable forecast variance for the rest of this financial year.

Air source heat pumps are being installed at several sites including the Museum in the Park due to finished by the end of the financial year.

# 3.7 Cultural Services – Community Health & Wellbeing – (£150k) reserve transfer

(Angela Gillingham xtn 4452, angela.gillingham@stroud.gov.uk)

Funding received last financial year from the Integrated Locality Partnership & Integrated Care Board, is to support the delivery on their two priorities; Children and Young People's Mental Health & Dementia, Frailty and Carers. The funding has been used to increase staff hours to support the delivery of the Health & Wellbeing Plan and Physical Activity Action Plan 2022-2025. Examples of what this funding has achieved is the creation of a group called Connect-Ed for young people diagnosed with disordered eating in Dursley, reading well book collections into primary and secondary schools in Stroud District and setting up choose2move Dance and Yoga classes for residents who don't feel confident to attend mainstream classes. Any unspent funding is proposed to be carried forward to 2024/25 to support the delivery of two priorities, Children and Young People's Mental Health & Dementia, Frailty and Carers.

### 3.8 Cultural Services – Sports Centres – (£300k) underspend/additional income

(Darren Young 01453 540995, darren.young@stroud.gov.uk) (Angela Gillingham xtn 4452, angela.gillingham@stroud.gov.uk)

The main variance is made up of two parts, firstly the proposed additional income of (£141k) and forecast savings of (£197k) on the Utilities contract at The Pulse.

A noticeable upward trend on pool-based activities has led to a projected favourable variance which does not seem to be affected by the cost-of-living crisis.

A detailed exercise was undertaken at budget setting to reflect the national cost-of-living crisis for utility prices for the 2023/24 budget. In April 2023 a new Utilities contract was procured with a notable reduction in rates for both gas and electric, initiating a favourable forecast variance for the rest of this financial year.

The Pulse has also been successful in bidding for £165k grant funding from the Swimming Pool Support Fund, central government funding. The funding has been made available to support the heating, maintenance and running costs which have increased significantly in recent months/years.

Community run Wotton Pool was also successful in receiving £10k in grant funding. Stratford Park Leisure Centre was not eligible for this fund.

The 40k transfer from reserves is attributable to the new Leisure review/set up costs for which funding was put aside from the 2022/23 outturn position.

The Pulse and Stratford Park Leisure Centre (along with the Museum in the Park) are having air source heat pumps installed this financial year to decarbonise the heating and hot water systems, as included in the capital programme. This forecast allows for small periods of closure to allow this to happen. It is expected that there will be an overspend on the project of £178k (paragraph 4.2). The in year revenue underspends for the leisure centres means that this capital overspend of £178k can be funded through a revenue contribution to capital within the service.

### 3.9 **Customer Services – £63k reserve transfer**

(Liz Shellam, ten 4234, liz.shellam@stroud.gov.uk)

Members will recall that two fixed term contract posts (2 years) were agreed at budget setting last financial year to be funded from reserves. Additionally, as part of the agreed Contact Centre Vision, two new posts have been created to allow us to centralise customer contact. The budget has been reviewed as part of the 2024/25 budget setting process.

### 3.10 Grants to Voluntary Organisations – £80k reserve transfer

(Angela Gillingham xtn 4452, angela.gillingham@stroud.gov.uk)

This funding from the Projects Reserve was agreed to resource activity that is supporting Stroud residents in the cost-of-living crisis. Small voluntary community hubs are leading the response in their neighbourhoods, additional support and guidance will be provided to them by more experienced organisations in their locality. This will be provided by GL11 Community Hub, The Keepers Community Hub and Stroud Town Council's Community Development team. This extra resource will be overseen by a newly formed partnership of organisations who have an investment in the Community Hubs network and by the SDC Cost of Living Working Group.

### 3.11 Licensing - £16k reserve transfer

(Rachel Andrew xtn 4401, rachel.andrew@stroud.gov.uk)

This reserve transfer is directly linked to COMF monies proposed to be carried forward to 2024/25 to fund supporting commercial business, licensed premises, and the event sector, to bounce back safely post pandemic.

### 3.12 Public Space Service – £91k reserve transfer

(Angela Gillingham xtn 4452, angela.gillingham@stroud.gov.uk)

This is an in-year salary saving (£91k) due to a re-structure within the Community services team, all vacancies have now been recruited to. This amount has been factored into the overall corporate vacancy saving figure reported to Strategy & Resources Committee.

### 3.13 Revenues & Benefits – £108k unachieved income/underspends

(Simon Killen 01453 754013, <u>simon.killen@stroud.gov.uk)</u>

Additional budget was actioned as part the budget setting process for 2023/24 for the shortfall on housing benefit subsidy claims. However, a significant variance of £221k has been forecast, which relates to supported and temporary accommodation. There is a higher rent allowable in supported accommodation, where the cost of housing is significantly higher than the amount allowable under housing benefit, this cannot all be claimed back through housing benefit subsidy and part of the cost is borne by the local authority. This will continue to be monitored and the situation is subject to change throughout the year as housing benefit claims change and are difficult to predict.

Unbudgeted grant income from DWP has been received supporting the Housing Benefit Award Accuracy Initiative. Concentrated work to undertake activity related to HB Full Case Reviews, Housing Benefit Matching Service referrals, Self-Employed Earnings Reviews and the correct recording of case information on IT systems.

### 3.14 Youth Services – £63k reserve transfer

(Angela Gillingham xtn 4452, angela.gillingham@stroud.gov.uk)

This transfer is in relation to in-year staff vacancies within the team. Recruitment is underway with a view to appointing over the next few months. This amount has been factored into the overall corporate vacancy saving figure reported to Strategy & Resources Committee.

### 4. Capital

Table 2 below shows the 2023/24 Capital Programme for this Committee.

| Community Services Capital Schemes       | Para<br>Refs | 2023/24<br>Original<br>Budget<br>(£'000) | 2023/24<br>Revised<br>Budget<br>(£'000) | 2023/24<br>Forecast<br>Outturn<br>(£'000) | 2023/24<br>Outturn<br>Variance<br>(£'000) |
|--|--------------|--|---|---|---|
| Community Buildings Investment           | 4.1          | 100                                      | 0                                       | 0   | 0   |
| Decarbonisation SPLC/MIP/The Pulse       | 4.2          | 5,400                                    | 5,356                                   | 5,489                                     | 133                                       |
| Stratford Park Lido                      | 4.3          | 0  | 201                                     | 0   | (201)                                     |
| Stratford Park Tennis Courts             |              | 128                                      | 0                                       | 0   | 0   |
| Community Services Capital Schemes TOTAL |              | 5,628                                    | 5,557                                   | 5,489                                     | (68)                                      |

### Table 2 – Capital Outturn forecast

### 4.1 Community Buildings Investment

Terms for a new lease to Kingshill House Ltd were approved by Strategy & Resources Committee on 23 November 2023. Under the terms of the new lease the council will take responsibility for the roof and structure of the building. This change will place a greater obligation on the council to meet repair costs and these must be included within appropriate budgets. The existing £100k earmarked in the capital budget will be used to carry out priority works and investigations in 2024/25 to continue to protect the structure and fabric of the building. As freeholder owner of this listed building the responsibility to maintain Kingshill House would fall to the district council if terms for a new lease weren't agreed.

### 4.2 **Decarbonisation – Sports Centres**

Members will recall that Salix funding was secured (<u>https://www.salixfinance.co.uk/</u>) to decarbonise the three sites (The Pulse, Stratford Park Leisure Centre and the Museum in the Park). The project is progressing and remains on programme and will be completed by 31st March 2024 in line with the requirements of the funding agreement. The total grant sum is £4,690,518 with the council contributing the requisite sum of £700k. Preliminary works started in 2022/23 with the mainstay of the project completed in this financial year. The forecast final spend is £178k overspend (3.3%) on the total project. £133k is estimated this financial year this is attributable to unforeseen costs of the transformer replacement and associated contractor costs at Stratford Park. The risks of additional costs from the Distribution Network Operator (National Grid) were set out at the beginning of the project. The overspend has been minimised as far as possible by amendments to the scope of the works (in particular at the Museum in the Park: ventilation and building works). Spend of £45k in 2024/5 is forecast for works associated with the DNO at SPLC. The total additional cost of £178k could be funded from the expected underspend in Sports Centres as set out in paragraph 3.8.

### 4.3 Stratford Park Lido

The conditions survey has now been completed on the lido and will be looking at the next steps now to progress the project as repairs involved bringing it to an operational level will exceed the allocated budget. A paper will be brought back to members later this year in relation to the repair work and any additional funding that would be required. It is proposed that the unspent budget from 2023/24 is slipped into 2024/25.

### 5. IMPLICATIONS

### 5.1 Financial Implications

This report is of a financial nature and any financial implications are included in the report.

Lucy Clothier, Accountancy Manager Email: lucy.clothier@stroud.gov.uk

### 5.2 Legal Implications

There are no legal implications arising from this report.

One Legal Email: onelegal@legalservices.org.uk

### 5.3 Equality Implications

There are not any specific changes to service delivery proposed within this decision

### 5.4 Environmental Implications

There are no significant implications within this category.

# Agenda Item 7

### Appendix A

### Appendix A

| Community Services Committee                    | Para<br>Refs | 2023/24<br>Original<br>Budget<br>(£'000) | 2023/24<br>Revised<br>Budget<br>(£'000) | 2023/24<br>Forecast<br>Outturn<br>(£'000) | 2023/24<br>Reserve<br>Transfers<br>(£'000) | 2023/24<br>Outturn<br>Variance<br>(£'000) |
|---|--------------|--|---|---|--|---|
| Careline Services                               |              | (125)                                    | (125)                                   | (493)                                     | 350  | (18)                                      |
| Community Safety                                |              | 9  | 42                                      | 42  | 0  | 0   |
| Neighbourhood Wardens                           |              | 258                                      | 264                                     | 219                                       | 48   | 2   |
| Stroud and Dursley CCTV                         |              | 19                                       | 19                                      | 27  | 0  | 8   |
| Community Safety                                | 3.5          | 160                                      | 200                                     | (206)                                     | 398  | (8)                                       |
| Cultural Strategy                               |              | 0  | 0                                       | 13  | (13)                                       | 0   |
| Museum in the Park                              |              | 489                                      | 496                                     | 476                                       | Ó  | (20)                                      |
| Subscription Rooms                              |              | 4  | 4                                       | 2   | 0  | (2)                                       |
| Cultural Services - Arts and Culture            | 3.6          | 493                                      | 500                                     | 491                                       | (13)                                       | (22)                                      |
| Community Health & Wellbeing                    |              | 176                                      | 553                                     | 698                                       | (150)                                      | (5)                                       |
| Cultural Services - Community Health & Wellbein | g 3.7        | 176                                      | 553                                     | 698                                       | (150)                                      | (5)                                       |
| Stratford Park Leisure Centre                   |              | 337                                      | 322                                     | 437                                       | 22   | 138                                       |
| The Pulse                                       |              | 35                                       | 48                                      | (349)                                     | (40)                                       | (438)                                     |
| Cultural Services - Sports Centres              | 3.8          | 372                                      | 370                                     | 88  | (19)                                       | (300)                                     |
| Customer Service Centre                         |              | 438                                      | 447                                     | 509                                       | (63)                                       | (0)                                       |
| Customer Services                               | 3.9          | 438                                      | 447                                     | 509                                       | (63)                                       | (0)                                       |
| Grants to Voluntary Organisations               |              | 350                                      | 360                                     | 439                                       | (80)                                       | (1)                                       |
| Grants to Voluntary Organisations               | 3.10         | <u> </u>                                 | <u> </u>                                | 439                                       | (80)                                       | (1)<br>(1)                                |
|   |              | (00)                                     | (00)                                    | (00)                                      | 40   | 0   |
| Licensing<br>Licensing                          | 3.11         | (20)<br>(20)                             | (20)<br>(20)                            | (33)<br>(33)                              | 16<br><b>16</b>                            | 3<br>3                                    |
|   | 5.11         | (20)                                     | (20)                                    | (55)                                      | 10   | 5   |
| Amenity Areas                                   |              | 197                                      | 197                                     | 221                                       | 0  | 23  |
| Cemeteries                                      |              | 31                                       | 33                                      | 35  | 0  | 2   |
| Commons and Woodlands                           |              | 15                                       | 15                                      | 18  | 0  | 4   |
| Grassed Areas Contribution to HRA               |              | 220                                      | 220                                     | 220                                       | 0  | 0   |
| Public Conveniences                             |              | 253                                      | 254                                     | 246                                       | 0  | (8)                                       |
| Public Space Service                            |              | 567                                      | 570                                     | 479                                       | 91   | 0   |
| Stratford Park                                  |              | 208                                      | 375                                     | 365                                       | 0  | (10)                                      |
| Street Naming Maintenance                       | 0.40         | 5  | 5                                       | 5   | 0  | 0   |
| Public Spaces                                   | 3.12         | 1,496                                    | 1,669                                   | 1,588                                     | 91   | 10  |
| Business Rate Collection                        |              | (96)                                     | (95)                                    | (107)                                     | 0  | (12)                                      |
| Council Tax Collection                          |              | 267                                      | 273                                     | 276                                       | 0  | 4   |
| Council Tax Support Administration              |              | 128                                      | 130                                     | 94  | 0  | (37)                                      |
| Creditors                                       |              | 99                                       | 101                                     | 101                                       | 0  | (0)                                       |
| Housing Benefit Administration                  |              | 146                                      | 151                                     | 83  | 0  | (68)                                      |
| Rent Allowances and Rebates                     |              | 272                                      | 272                                     | 493                                       | 0  | 221                                       |
| Revenues and Benefits                           | 3.13         | 816                                      | 832                                     | 940                                       | 0  | 108                                       |
| Hear by Right / Youth Services                  |              | 118                                      | 120                                     | 57  | 63   | (0)                                       |
| Youth Services                                  | 3.14         | 118                                      | 120                                     | 57  | 63   | (0)                                       |
| Community Services and Licensing TOTAL          |              | 4,400                                    | 5,030                                   | 4,571                                     | 244  | (216)                                     |

The outturn variances on the above table reflect reserve movements as outlined in Table 1, table contains roundings.

This page is intentionally left blank

# STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL

# COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

## THURSDAY, 14 MARCH 2024

| Report Title   | Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide  |                 |                   |                 |  |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
|  | To approve the revised SDC Safeguarding Policy and Procedures   |                 |                   |                 |  |
| Purpose of Report  | rt Guide  |                 |                   |                 |  |
|  | The Committee   | RESOLVES        | to approve        | the Council's   |  |
| Decision(s)  | Safeguarding Po   | licy and Proced | ures Guide.       |                 |  |
| Concultation and   | The revised SDC   | Safeguarding P  | olicy and Proced  | ures Guide has  |  |
| Consultation and<br>Feedback   | been compiled th  | nrough the work | of the cross-serv | vices Corporate |  |
| recuback   | Safeguarding Gro  | up.             |                   |                 |  |
| Report Author         Steve Miles, Senior Youth Officer           Email: steve.miles@stroud.gov.uk |   |                 |                   |                 |  |
|  |   |                 |                   |                 |  |
| Ontiona  | It is a statutory requirement for each local authority to have a  |                 |                   |                 |  |
| Options  | safeguarding policy and procedures guide.   |                 |                   |                 |  |
| Background Papers  | None  |                 |                   |                 |  |
|  | Appendix 1 – Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide   |                 |                   |                 |  |
| Annondiose   | Appendix 2 – Equality Impact Assessment<br>Appendix 3 – Audit Risk Assurance Report 2023<br>Appendix 4 – GSCP Section 11 Audit Report 2022-23 |                 |                   |                 |  |
| Appendices   |   |                 |                   |                 |  |
|  |   |                 |                   |                 |  |
|  |   |                 |                   | -               |  |
| Implications   | Financial   | Legal           | Equality          | Environmental   |  |
| Implications<br>(further details at the<br>end of the report)                                      |   |                 | •                 |                 |  |

### 1. Introduction / Background

1.1 Stroud District Council (SDC) has a legal duty of care to protect all children, young people and adults, who come into contact with our services. Subsequently, we need to ensure that people are supported to gain good access to support services, remain well and thrive.

This duty is in-line with the Childrens Act (2004), Working Together to Safeguard Children Statutory Guidance (2018), the Care Act (2014) and the Care and Support Statutory Guidance (2014), Mental Health Capacity Act (2005), and Deprivation of Liberty Standards (2007).

- 1.2 SDC are required to have a relevant policy that meets our responsibilities with regards to safeguarding. We are also required to state our operating and practice procedures in accordance with the policy and good safeguarding practice standards.
- 1.3 The previous safeguarding policy guidance stated that a review of the policy and procedures should be carried out an annual basis this report is a culmination of the review work that began in June 2023.

### 2. Main Points

2.1 In April 2023, a new cross-services Corporate Safeguarding Group (Appendix 1, Section 4.0) was created and includes staff from all community and customer facing services, plus our Human Resource service. Most staff in this group act as Service Safeguarding Report Lead Officers (see 2.4 of this report).

The group support the strategic and operational work regarding the Council's statutory responsibilities in the safeguarding of children, young people and adults. It has a Terms of Reference and is accountable to the Councils Strategic Leadership Team. The group is Chaired by the Strategic Director of Communities, who is also the Council's Strategic Safeguarding Lead.

Through the work of this group, the new safeguarding policy and procedures guide document (Appendix 1) has been produced.

2.2 The new safeguarding policy and procedures guide document features a move to the standardised format of all Council policies; that of being in one document and in accordance with the Council's Policy Development and Review Framework.

It lays out the Council's legal duties and the safeguarding arrangements in Gloucestershire. The latter are primarily determined by our respective partnerships with the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Childrens Partnership (GSCP) and the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adults Board (GSAB).

2.3 The Council's role and responsibilities (Appendix 1, Section 3.0) include that relative to staff and elected members for safeguarding children, young people and adults.

Whilst coming to the latter stages of developing this new policy and procedures guide, the Statutory Guidance titled Working Together to Safeguard Children, was revised by UK Government. This is now subject to assessment by the GSCP with full implementation of new arrangements across the partnership required within 12 months (Appendix 1, Section 3.2.1).

2.4 All partner agencies of the GSCP, are required to complete an annual self-assessment audit, to meet statutory requirements outlined in Section 11 of the Childrens Act 2004 (Appendix 1, Section 3.2.1-part c).

GSCP manage the audit process and partners are required to present their report against the respective Section 11 standards framework – each report is subsequently scrutinised by a panel of young people working alongside the GSCP appointed Independent Scrutineer and their Safeguarding Managers. The theme for this year was 'commissioning'.

Some members of Stroud District Youth Council were panellists for the third year in succession. Such active involvement has inspired them to develop a strong interest in safeguarding matters – their manifesto statement titled: 'Youth Rights, Youth Voice, and Safeguarding' (www.stroudyouthvoice.co.uk/manifesto) is a powerful message to all GSCP partners to ensure that continued progression on policy and procedure development remains vital for the protection of children and young people.

Recommendations are subsequently made to GSCP partners, and these feature in their annual report which is made public and submitted to UK Government. The recommendations from the 2022/23 report that apply to SDC (Appendix 4), have been acknowledged by our Corporate Safeguarding Group.

- 2.5 We are required to have designated safeguarding lead officers, who are defined by us as follows: Strategic Safeguarding Lead; Operational Safeguarding Lead; Operational Safeguarding Support. The respective officers in these roles, also represent the Council on the GSCP and the GSAB (Appendix 1, Section 3.4).
- 2.6 To help ensure we carry out our procedural duties, we have Service Safeguarding Report Lead Officers, who are responsible for supporting staff who identify safeguarding concerns and / or incidents (Appendix 1, Section 3.6) and ensure the reporting and referral processes are completed.

The policy and procedures guide features a breakdown of the responsibilities for the following: Strategic Leadership Team; Service Managers; Human Resource Service; all Staff; and all Elected Members. Such responsibilities include that of completing training at the designated level and within the stipulated time frame for their role.

- 2.7 Acknowledgement is given in the policy and procedures guide, to others affected by the policy and procedures. This includes the formal procurement and commissioning of services including grant giving, as well as contractors, partners, volunteers, apprentices, and those gaining work experience, plus workers under the age of 18 (Appendix 1, Section 3.8).
- 2.8 Safeguarding Training (Appendix 1, Section 5.0) has been a significant area of development for this new policy and procedures guide. Clarifying our training needs for staff, elected members, voluntary and community sector partners, taxi and private hire drivers, has been an important aspect of the work.

Whilst the monitoring of staff and elected member training is managed by our Human Resources service, the Corporate Safeguarding Group acknowledge that more work is needed to ensure we meet the required standards, as safeguarding practices evolve – a point that was highlighted in our Section 11 audit report (see 2.6 of this report). We are due to invite the GSCP to do a peer review of our training programme during Quarter 1 of 2024/25.

2.9 Our safeguarding practices are laid out in the document (Appendix 1, Section 6.0). As part of our safer recruitment requirements, all staff job descriptions now feature a statement reflecting safeguarding responsibilities (Appendix 1, Section 6.1.2).

The supervision and support for staff, including access to information, advice and guidance is very important – in addition to the new policy and procedures guide, the Hub and Members Hub will feature a revised look, including refreshed easy to follow guidance.

Safeguarding concerns and incidents are managed in accordance with the SDC Data Protection Policy and the Data Protection Act 2018. Data held will be used and concur with, that passed on to the Gloucestershire Childrens Help Desk and Referral Portal and the Gloucestershire Adult Helpdesk and Referral Portal, through their respective referral procedures. SDC is a data processor in respect of these procedures. Respective data is controlled by the GSCP and GSAB and managed in accordance with respective agreements with these bodies – these can be found via the following links:

https://gloucestershirescp.trixonline.co.uk/chapter/information-sharing

https://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/media/vftpj3xi/gsab-information-sharing-guidancemay-2023.pdf 2.10 Following the correct safeguarding procedures are vitally important to ensure a best possible outcome in the protection of children, young people, and adults. We have laid out and defined in the guide document (Appendix 1, Section 7.0) the statutory requirements, explaining those relating to emergencies, internal and external procedures.

Working with partners through the safeguarding arrangements for Gloucestershire during the referral processes are an ever-important part of our role as a Council. We have stated the differences between the reporting process and the referral process – it is vitally important that all staff and elected members understand and follow these, including the use of correct terminology.

- 2.11 We have detailed our pre and post referral involvement with other agencies (Appendix 1, Section 8.0). The work that staff are required to be involved with, is often bespoke to the circumstances of individual safeguarding matters. A range of examples are featured in the guide document, but this is not an exhaustive list.
- 2.12 This policy and procedures guide acknowledges and relates to, other policies and procedures within the Council and that of statutory partners.

Included in the document (Appendix 1, Section 10 and Section 13) we have made reference to general information, advice and guidance on safeguarding, as well as supporting references to the knowledge gained through safeguarding training.

3.13 Whilst developing this policy and procedures guide, we have acknowledged the Council's internal audit of safeguarding, as directed by the Audit Standards Committee (Appendix 3).

We have made efforts to address more urgent matters highlighted in the audit report – these include the following: The production of this new Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide and the Corporate Safeguarding Group has introduced an Action and Decision-Making Log to record and monitor the actions and decisions of the group.

However, we accept further work is required to ensure that we comply with audit recommendations. Full consideration of the internal audit report is scheduled to take place at the next Corporate Safeguarding Group Meeting on 28 March 2024. A Management Update is scheduled to be presented to the Audit and Standards Committee on 16 April 2024.

### 3. Conclusion

- 3.1 In response to statutory requirements, our own in-house arrangements and through the establishment of a Corporate Safeguarding Group, the work in relation to the decision-making process of this Committee, we believe will have achieved the following:
  - Reformatted our safeguarding policy and brought the policy and procedures together in one document.
  - Met recommendations highlighted in recent Section 11 audits and begun our response to the recommendations from our internal audit.

- Brought greater clarification on our procedures for reporting and referring concerns and incidents.
- Clarified the training requirements for staff and elected members.
- 3.2 We do, however, acknowledge that safeguarding policy and procedures in the wider context, require updating regularly. For this, we need to review annually and make respective changes to our own policy and procedures. We also need to address the outcomes from the Working Together to Safeguarding Children 2023 statutory guidance once they are agreed by the GSCP. We will continue to address the recommendations from our internal audit, which we've already begun. We will also react accordingly to recommendations that come from the pending peer review of our training programme.

### 4. Implications

### 4.1 **Financial Implications**

There are no direct financial implications associated with this report as the decision is to approve the safeguarding policy and procedures.

Adele Rudkin, Accountant Tel: 01453 754109 Email: adele.rudkin@stroud.gov.uk

### 4.2 Legal Implications

The legal obligations in relation to safeguarding adults and children are included within this report and various statutory guidance has been referred to. There are no further legal implications in relation to safeguarding duties but data sharing, retention of information and other information sharing practices must comply with UK GDPR and the Data Protection Act 2018.

Iona Moseley, Lawyer Email: <u>legalservices@onelegal.org.uk</u>

### 4.3 Equality Implications

An EIA has been carried out by Officers in relation to the decision made in this report and no equality implications arise.

If an EIA has been completed, please ensure that it has been signed, and sent policy@stroud.gov.uk and attached as an appendix to the report.

### 4.4 Environmental Implications

There are no significant implications within this category.

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 8 Appendix A



Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide

March 2024

All Services

Stroud District Council Ebley Mill Stroud GL5 4UB

Email: <u>customer.services@stroud.gov.uk</u> Website: <u>https://www.stroud.gov.uk/</u> Telephone: 01453 766321 Appendix A

| Document Responsibility       |                         |                    |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Name                          | Document title          | Service            |  |
| Keith Gerrard – SDC Strategic | Safeguarding Policy and | Community Services |  |
| Safeguarding Lead             | Procedures Guide        |                    |  |
|                               |                         |                    |  |

| Document Version Control |                   |             |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Date                     | Version           | Issued by   | Summary of changes   |
| February 2024            | Version Number: 5 | Steve Miles | Draft – Post CSG<br>Meeting (25.01.24)<br>Amendments               |
| February 2024            | Version Number 6  | Steve Miles | Post SLT Meeting<br>(09.02.24) & Additional<br>Information         |
| February 2024            | Version Number 7  | Steve Miles | Legal & Financial<br>Implications (23.02.24)                       |
| March 2024               | Version Number 8  | Steve Miles | Draft to Community<br>Services & Licensing<br>Committee (14.03.24) |

| Policy Review      |             |                        |             |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Updating frequency | Review date | Person responsible     | Service     |  |  |
| Annually           | March 2025  | Strategic Safeguarding | Communities |  |  |
|                    |             | Lead – Keith Gerrard   | Directorate |  |  |
|                    |             |                        |             |  |  |

| Document Review and Approvals         |                    |            |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--|
| Name                                  | Action             | Date       |  |
| Corporate Safeguarding Group<br>(CSG) | Version 4 Reviewed | 25/01/2024 |  |
|                                       |                    |            |  |

### **CONTENTS**

| 1.0  | Introduction  | Page 3       |
|------|---|--------------|
| 2.0  | Legal Duties and Safeguarding Arrangements in Gloucestershire | Page 4       |
| 3.0  | Roles and Responsibilities                                    | Page 4 - 10  |
| 4.0  | Corporate Safeguarding Group                                  | Page 10      |
| 5.0  | Safeguarding Training   | Page 10 - 11 |
| 6.0  | Safeguarding Practices  | Page 12 - 14 |
| 7.0  | Safeguarding Procedures                                       | Page 14 - 17 |
| 8.0  | Pre and Post Referral Multi-Agency Involvement                | Page 17      |
| 9.0  | Escalation Policy / Healthy Challenge                         | Page 18      |
| 10.0 | General information, Advice and Guidance on Safeguarding      | Page 18 - 19 |
| 11.0 | Review of Safeguarding Policy and Procedures                  | Page 19      |
| 12.0 | Related Documents   | Page 19 - 20 |
| 13.0 | Appendices  | Page 20 - 29 |

Appendix A

### **INTRODUCTION**

### 1.1 Purpose and scope

This Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide is intended to ensure that Stroud District Council (SDC), are aware of their legal obligations in meeting its responsibilities to safeguarding children, young people, and adults with a consistent approach across the organisation.

This policy and procedures guide applies to SDC staff, elected members, volunteers, contractors and partners delivering services on the Council's behalf.

### **1.2 Terms and definitions**

In this Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide:

**Stroud District Council (SDC):** References to SDC include staff, elected members, volunteers and contractors delivering services on the Council's behalf.

**Safeguarding means:** Protecting peoples' physical health, mental wellbeing, and human rights.

**Procedures means:** Our methods, processes, and practices in relation to our safeguarding responsibilities as previously defined above.

**Child, Young Person, or Young People means**: "Anyone who has not yet reached their 18th birthday. The fact that they have reached 16 years of age; are living independently or in further education; are a member of the armed forces; in hospital or in custody in the secure estate for children and young people, does not change his or her status or entitlement to services or protection under the Acts and this policy" (Working Together to Safeguard Children, 2018 statutory guidance, and based on the Children Act, 2004).

Adult means: Anyone aged 18 or over.

Vulnerable Adult: An adult is deemed as vulnerable if they:

• Have needs for care and support (whether or not the local authority is meeting any of those needs).

• Is experiencing or at risk of abuse or neglect.

• As a result of those care and support needs, is unable to protect themselves from the risk of, or the experience of abuse or neglect.

• Lacks capacity in order to promote their rights as laid down in the Mental Health Capacity Act (2005) and Deprivation of Liberty Standards (2007).

**Domestic Abuse:** All types of domestic abuse are safeguarding matters and therefore are integral in the application of this policy. Identifying and responding properly to domestic abuse issues is therefore supported by SDC related training (Section 5.6) and policies (Section 12.0). Definitions can be found in these documents.

# 2.0 LEGAL DUTIES AND SAFEGUARDING ARRANGEMENTS IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE

### 2.1 Primary Legal Duties:

SDC has a legal duty of care to protect all children, young people and adults, who come into contact with our services. Subsequently, we need to ensure that people are supported to gain good access to support services, remain well and thrive.

This duty is in-line with the Childrens Act (2004), Working Together to Safeguard Children Statutory Guidance (2018), the Care Act (2014) and the Care and Support Statutory Guidance (2014), Mental Health Capacity Act (2005), and Deprivation of Liberty Standards (2007).

We do not have legal duties with specific regards to asylum seekers.

### 2.2 Safeguarding Arrangements in Gloucestershire:

SDC are partners of the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Childrens Partnership (GSCP) and are subsequently required to undertake responsibilities in accordance with their role in this Partnership. <u>https://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/gscp/</u>

SDC are partners of the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adult Board (GSAB) and are subsequently required to undertake responsibilities in accordance with this Board. <u>https://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/gsab/</u>

Our internal procedures should complement that of the GSCP and the GSAB in which to meet our responsibilities.

### 2.3 Additional Legislation and Safeguarding Directives:

For additional legislation and safeguarding directives, please see section 13.1 Appendix A\*

### **3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

### **3.1 Introduction**

3.1.1 SDC (its staff and elected members) has a statutory responsibility and duty of care to cooperate, communicate and report issues relating to safeguarding to the appropriate internal person(s), other authorities and partner agencies.

3.1.2 The cooperation, communication and reporting are to be consistent and timely across all service areas. Safeguarding is not a practice or service that operates in isolation and is to be embedded within the whole organisation culture through these functions.

### 3.2 Safeguarding Children and Young People

3.2.1 SDC have a duty under the Children Act (2004), Working Together to Safeguard Children Statutory Guidance (2018\*) and as a partner of the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Children Partnership (GSCP), to ensure the following:

Appendix A

- a) They safeguard, protect and / or empower children and young people when carrying out their functions.
- b) Identify children and young people who may be at risk and subsequently alert the appropriate services.
- c) Comply with the requirements laid out in Section 11 (Childrens Act 2004) in meeting the Reportable Standards defined by the GSCP Audit Framework – see section 13.2 Appendix B

\*The Statutory Guidance was revised by UK Government in December 2023 and is subject to assessment by the GSCP, with full implementation of new arrangements across the partnership due within 12 months.

### 3.3 Safeguarding Adults

3.3.1 SDC have a duty under the Care Act (2014) and Care and Support Statutory Guidance (2014) and Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adults Board (GSAB) to ensure the following:

- a) We identify and subsequently alert the appropriate services, adults who:
- May have care and support needs.
- Are experiencing or are at risk of abuse and / or neglect.
- Are unable to protect themselves from either the risk of, or the experience of abuse or neglect.
- Lack capacity in order to promote their rights as laid down in the Mental Health Capacity Act (2005) and Deprivation of Liberty Standards (2007).
- b) We comply with the requirements laid out by the GSAB with regards to their Reportable Standards.

### 3.4 SDC Designated Safeguarding Lead Officers

3.4.1 SDC has designated safeguarding lead officers, who are responsible for championing the importance of safeguarding and promoting the welfare of children, young people and adults in need of care and support. They are:

Strategic Safeguarding Lead: Strategic Director of Communities

Operational Safeguarding Lead: Senior Youth Officer

Operational Safeguarding Support: Senior Community Services Officer

Their role is also to support staff and provide information, advice, and guidance to aid implementation of the SDC Policy and Procedures.

3.4.2 In the event of allegation concerns arising in relation to a member of SDC staff, or a volunteer, the Head of Human Resources will also be notified / involved.

### 3.5 Representing SDC on GSCP and GSAB

SDC is represented on the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adult Board (GSAB) and the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Partnership (GSCP) by the following officers in accordance with their respective lead roles:

GSAB: Strategic Director of Communities (Senior Youth Officer to deputise if necessary)

GSCP: Senior Youth Officer and Senior Community Services Officer

### 3.6 SDC Service Safeguarding Report Lead Officers

3.6.1 Each service area has nominated service reporting lead officers, who are responsible for supporting staff with safeguarding concerns and / or incidents that occur.

3.6.2 Service Safeguarding Report Lead Officers are also responsible for reporting concerns and / or incidents through the relevant internal processes and referrals through the external processes. The following services have respective officers to carry out this role:

| Service Area   |  |
|--|--|
| Community Services   |  |
| Customer Contact Centre                                    |  |
| Environmental Health Service                               |  |
| Housing / Tenant Services                                  |  |
| Housing Strategy & Housing Advice Services                 |  |
| Human Resources  |  |
| Museum in the Park   |  |
| Leisure Facilities (Pulse & Stratford Park Leisure Centre) |  |
| Revenue and Benefits Service                               |  |

3.6.3 Staff or volunteers in services not listed above, should speak to their line manager in the first instance. Elected Members should speak to a Service Safeguarding Report Lead Officer in the first instance.

3.6.4 A list of Service Safeguarding Report Lead Officers feature on the Hub and Members Hub.

### 3.7 Whole Organisation Responsibilities

3.7.1 SDC Strategic Leadership Team will ensure that:

- a) The Council meets its legal obligations.
- b) Where applicable, the safeguarding of children, young people and adults in need of care and support is considered in strategies, and service plans.
- c) The best safeguarding practices are embedded and maintained across all services to ensure continuous improvement and compliance with national and local policies.
- d) All safeguarding matters are expedited in a timely manner and treated seriously.
- e) Staff and elected members are supported on all aspects of safeguarding and ensure that procedures are adhered to.
- f) Ensure that safeguarding training at Level 1 and 2 is mandatory across the authority and that Level 3 training is undertaken by those staff who are part of the Strategic

Appendix A

Leadership Team, Leadership Management Team, are Designated Safeguarding Leads (Strategic and Operational), Service Safeguarding Reporting Leads and other staff with defined roles according to their job descriptions – a defined list is held by SDC Human Resources.

3.7.2 SDC Service Managers will ensure that:

- a) The safeguarding policy and procedures are adhered to across the organisation.
- b) Staff complete and implement the appropriate safeguarding training.
- c) Staff handling safeguarding issues are fully supported and follow the procedures.
- d) They take responsibility for the quality of safeguarding children, young people and adults in need of care and support in their service area.
- e) All staff and volunteers working with children, young people and adults in need of care and support, are subject to the Disclosure and Barring Service checks appropriate to their role and legislative requirements - a defined list is held by SDC Human Resources.
- 3.7.3 SDC Human Resource Service will ensure that:
  - a) The relevant policies and procedures are in place for Safer Recruitment, Disclosure and Barring Service checks and Disciplinary Procedures.
  - b) Managers and elected members are supported in the use of these policies and procedures directly and indirectly associated with safeguarding.
  - c) Provide support with the pre-employment checks (including through the Disclosure and Barring Service).
  - d) Work with SDC Corporate Safeguarding Group to ensure the following:
    - All staff complete safeguarding training at Level 1 and Level 2 via the SDC eLearning portal as part of their induction and on a 2-year cyclical basis. Bespoke training to these levels will be delivered to casual staff and those undertaking work experience placements.
    - All staff who are part of the Strategic Leadership Team, Leadership Management Team, Designated Safeguarding Leads (Strategic and Operational), Service Safeguarding Reporting Lead Officers, and other staff with defined roles according to their job descriptions should complete Level 3 training. All staff subsequently complete the relevant courses on a 2-year cyclical basis.
    - A training programme for all staff, elected members and volunteers evolves with the requirements of safeguarding policy, guidance and practice.

### 3.7.4 SDC Staff will:

- a) Treat all safeguarding matters seriously and be aware of all relevant policies.
- b) Report concerns and / or incidents as per the reporting procedure. This includes completing the report form available on the SDC HUB and submitting it to the Operational Safeguarding Lead and Operational Safeguarding Support Officers via email: <u>safeguarding@stroud.gov.uk</u>
- c) Complete safeguarding level 1 and level 2 training on induction and subsequently, refresher training at both levels on a 2-year cyclical basis.
- d) Staff who are part of the Strategic Leadership Team, Leadership Management Team, Designated Safeguarding Leads (Strategic and Operational) Service Safeguarding Reporting Lead Officers, and other staff with defined roles according to their job descriptions should complete Level 3 training. All staff subsequently complete the relevant courses on a 2-year cyclical basis.

3.7.5 Elected Members should always:

- a) Report their concerns about a child or adult's welfare or someone else's behaviour with regards to a child or adult, by following the procedures and completing a report forms available on the SDC HUB.
- b) Adopt good practice in terms of safeguarding at all times when carrying out their council duties.
- c) Seek support or raise concerns with the SDC Designated Safeguarding Leads when necessary.
- d) Complete safeguarding level 1 and level 2 training on induction at the beginning of each four-year elected term or following a By-election, with 6 months of the respective election.

Elected members are uniquely placed to support the safeguarding of children, young people, and adults in need of care and support within their community. They can also provide input to ensure that the council is fulfilling its corporate responsibility.

# 3.8 Others affected by this Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide (including Contract Procurement and Commissioning):

In addition to employees and elected members of SDC, this guide applies to the procurement of services, properties and the following people, agencies, or organisations:

### 3.8.1 Procurement of Services and Grant Giving

All contracts and grants awarded with external agencies for the provision of goods and services must make specific reference to safeguarding and the duties imposed on staff, elected members and volunteers. Steps must be taken to ensure the safeguarding of children, young people and adults is commensurate with the type of service being provided on behalf of, or in partnership with the Council. These steps should be carried out at the commissioning and contract initiation stage for each contract and the beginning of all volunteering placements.

### Agenda Item 8

Appendix A

### 3.8.2 Contractors

SDC will ensure that:

- a) All contractors providing services directly related to children, young people and adults have safeguarding policy and practices which are in line with and complement to the council's requirements related to safeguarding.
- b) Contractors providing a service to the council (such as maintenance work at a council property) will be made aware of the council's procedures and policies. Council staff will ensure that relevant safeguarding practices are adopted by the contractor. This assurance should be carried out at the commissioning and contract initiation stage.

### 3.8.3 Partners

All partners working with SDC must demonstrate regard to safeguarding.

For joint projects, partner agencies will be required to pass a copy of their safeguarding policy to SDC to ensure that it aligns with the SDC's safeguarding requirements - or alternatively, where no such policy exists, the partner will be required to adopt this policy for the duration of the project.

Taxi drivers licensed by SDC must attend specific safeguarding training in accordance with that stated in section 5.4 of this document.

### 3.8.4 Volunteers

Any volunteers operating either as individuals, or as part of a larger organisation on behalf of SDC working with children, young people and / or adults (including those delivering regular recorded sessions) will be required to undertake a Disclosure and Barring Service check. They will be made aware of the SDC Safeguarding Policy and Procedures as part of their overall induction.

### 3.8.5 Modern Apprentices, Work Experience and Workers under the age of 18

- a) Staff will need to be aware that the above duty will apply to their interaction with work experience and modern apprentice workers (under the age of 18). Such workers are still deemed as children under this policy and the law, whilst also themselves being responsible under the duty imposed by Section 11 of the Children Act (2004).
- b) It will be necessary to consider the impact of this in all risk assessments carried out in relation to such members of staff, in line with the SDC Risk Management Policy and Strategy.
- c) If a work experience placement involves working with a member of staff off site or working with a member of staff on their own for longer than half a day, the students' parents or guardians should be informed prior to the work experience placement. In addition, when the student goes off-site the employee must advise a Senior Officer where they are going, the reason for the visit and how long the visit will take.

### 4.0 CORPORATE SAFEGUARDING GROUP

SDC have a dedicated Corporate Safeguarding Group. The purpose and function of the group is outlined in its Terms of Reference, and includes:

- a) Having operational oversight of the SDC safeguarding policy and procedures guide and other matters regarding safeguarding.
- b) Being chaired by the Strategic Safeguarding Lead and co-facilitated by the Operational Safeguarding Lead.
- c) Reporting to the SDC Strategic Leadership Team.
- d) Meeting at least 4 times a year on a quarterly basis.
- e) A group membership involving the Designated Safeguarding Lead Officers and the Service Safeguarding Reporting Lead Officers, plus other officers representing various services.

### 5.0 SAFEGUARDING TRAINING

### 5.1 Staff Mandatory Training

### 5.1.1 Induction Training

All staff must complete safeguarding training at Level 1 and Level 2 via the SDC eLearning portal as part of their induction. Managers are responsible for assuring all staff complete safeguarding training as part of their induction. Bespoke training to these levels, will be provided for casual staff and those undertaking work experience placements not having access to the SDC eLearning portal.

### 5.1.2 Additional Higher-Level Training

All staff who are part of the Strategic Leadership Team, Leadership Management Team, Designated Safeguarding Leads (Strategic and Operational) Service Safeguarding Reporting Leads and other staff with defined roles according to their job descriptions, should complete additional higher-level training at Level 3 – this is available on the SDC eLearning portal.

### 5.1.3 Refresher Training

All staff are required to subsequently complete the relevant safeguarding training courses at Levels 1, 2 and 3 respectively according to their role, on a 2-year cyclical basis. An automated reminder will be generated by the SDC eLearning portal for all staff with regards to refresher training at Levels 1 and 2. A bespoke reminder will be provided by the SDC HR Service regarding Level 3.

### 5.2 Elected Member Mandatory Training

Elected members must complete safeguarding training at level 1 and level 2 via the SDC eLearning portal as part of their induction. This should be done at the beginning of each fouryear elected term or following a By-election, within 6 months of the respective election.

### 5.3 Voluntary and Community Sector Partner Training

Appendix A

Voluntary and community sector partners will be offered safeguarding training at Level 1 and Level 2 via the SDC eLearning portal. This will be facilitated on an ad-hoc basis.

### 5.4 Taxi and Private Hire Driver Training

Safeguarding training for taxi and private hire drivers will be facilitated through Cheltenham Borough Council. All new drivers should take this training prior to being issued a licence.

In accordance with the SDC Taxi and Private Hire Policy all taxi and private hire drivers must complete the respective safeguarding training course every 3 years.

### 5.5 Prevent Training

Due to the relationship between safeguarding legislation and practices, and that of Prevent (the UK Government led counter terrorism strategy and programme), training on Prevent will be accessible via a link to the respective UK Government Home Office training course. The link will be situated at the end of the safeguarding training courses on the SDC eLearning portal.

### 5.6 Domestic Abuse Training

Due to the relationship between safeguarding legislation and practices, and that of domestic abuse, the relevant Gloucestershire Domestic Abuse Support Service training is accessible via a specific link to their programme. The link will be situated at the end of adult safeguarding training courses on the SDC eLearning portal.

### 5.7 Monitoring of Staff and Elected Member Training

The participation in safeguarding training by staff and elected members will be monitored via data collected from the SDC eLearning portal by the Human Resource Service.

The data will be presented to the Corporate Safeguarding Group by the Human Resource Service for scrutiny and safeguarding management purposes on a 6 monthly basis.

Managers are responsible for assuring all staff complete safeguarding training as part of their induction.

### 5.8 Types of Harm or Abuse

A list of various types of harm or abuse to support training received, can be found in section 13.3 Appendix C

### 6.0 SAFEGUARDING PRACTICES

### 6.1 Safer Recruitment:

SDC operates safer recruitment principles that are followed for all staff appointments.

Polices are in place for Safer Recruitment and Section 2.7.2 of the Employee Handbook covers the Disciplinary Policy and Procedure, which all staff must adhere to.

### 6.1.1 Recruitment Process and Disclosure Barring Service checks

SDC Human Resources (HR) Service is responsible for managing the staff recruitment process - this includes carrying out pre-employment checks through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) for roles where it is deemed necessary.

Staff DBS checks are recorded on our new HR management system, which features a reminder function automatically activated at 3-year intervals regarding each member of staff.

Reference to SDC's commitment to Safer Recruitment features in the promotion of all vacancies – the statement is:

'Our organisation is committed to safeguarding the welfare of vulnerable adults, young people, and children. Safe recruitment practices are applied to all job vacancies.'

### 6.1.2 Job Descriptions

All Job Descriptions feature a statement with regards to safeguarding responsibilities – the statement is:

'To undertake all appropriate duties required to meet the Council's safeguarding obligations according to the Care Act 2014, the Children's Act 2004 and Working Together to Safeguard Children 2018 statutory guidance.'

### 6.2 Supervision and Support for Staff

Safeguarding should be a standard topic on agendas, as part of staff supervision meetings and service team meetings. Sufficient time should be made available to discuss general safeguarding concerns and enable staff to discuss policy, training, and practice matters.

Staff should feel able to raise concerns and feel supported in their role. This includes having access to members of the Corporate Safeguarding Group for information, advice or guidance.

### 6.3 Access to Safeguarding Information, Advice, and Guidance

Staff and elected members should have access to safeguarding information, advice, and guidance, including documents relating to SDC's Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide. This information will be accessed via the SDC HUB.

The continued professional development of staff and elected members should ensure that they have knowledge, skills and expertise to carry out their duties according to SDC's Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide.6.4 Safeguarding Allegations against a Member of Staff or Volunteer:

SDC takes any allegations or complaints about the conduct of staff and volunteers very seriously in respect of their contact with children, young people and adults in need of care and support.

All allegations or complaints received by SDC will be investigated fully, and where applicable, action may be taken internally against the member of staff or volunteer, via the SDC disciplinary procedure. If deemed necessary, the member of staff or volunteer may be suspended whilst the investigation takes place. The decision to suspend lies ultimately with Strategic Leadership Team and Human Resources Service.

SDC will involve and take advice from the Local Authority Designated Officers (LADO) team employed by Gloucestershire County Council.

Appendix A

Information on allegation management and the LADO team can be found via: <u>https://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/health-and-social-care/children-young-people-and-families/lado-allegations/</u>

### 6.5 Support for Staff and Volunteers during Allegation Process:

Support will be provided for any member of staff or volunteer who may be subject to an allegation as indicated in the SDC Employee Handbook section 2.7.2 Disciplinary Policy and Procedure.

SDC assures all staff and volunteers that it will fully support and protect anyone who in good faith (without malicious intent) reports his or her concerns about a colleague's practice, or the possibility that a child, young person or adult may be being abused or bullied.

The person who receives information concerning a suspected case of abuse by another member of staff or volunteer should make a full record of what has been said, as soon as possible and pass the information on to their Line Manager or Head of Service.

### 6.6 Management of Safeguarding Concerns and Incidents Data

All data obtained (from SDC staff, volunteers and elected members) through reporting procedures with regards to safeguarding concerns and incidents, are to be held on one secure internal database. The database will comply with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).

The data held, regarding the safeguarding of children, young people and adults, will be used and concur with, that passed on to the Gloucestershire Childrens Help Desk and Referral Portal and the Gloucestershire Adult Helpdesk and Referral Portal, through their respective referral procedures.

The responsibility of managing the database for all safeguarding concerns and incidents is held by the Designated Safeguarding Officers.

### 6.7 Internal Safeguarding Report Forms

To enable staff, volunteers, and elected members to follow correct procedures in the reporting of safeguarding concerns and incidents, a set of official internal reporting forms are available as templates, via the SDC HUB.

The report form templates are formatted to obtain information that is important to the effective management of data, regarding safeguarding concerns and incidents, regardless of whether the concern or incident is referred through the respective referral procedures for children, young people and adults.

The format of each form typically includes the following:

- Identifying whether it's a concern or incident.
- Details of the Person Filling in the form.
- Details of the adult or child being reported.
- Details of the concern or incident.
- A case log.
- Additional Information.

Competed report forms are held as confidential documents electronically and password protected, alongside the internal database on a corresponding file.

## 6.8 Access to Safeguarding documents

All SDC safeguarding documents relating to policy, procedures, report templates and information, advice and guidance, will be accessible via the Safeguarding page situated on the SDC HUB. The link is: <u>https://hub.stroud.gov.uk/resources/safeguarding</u>

## 7.0 SAFEGUARDING PROCEDURES

## 7.1 Introduction to Procedures

7.1.1 All SDC staff and elected members have a responsibility to safeguard children, young people and adults in need of care and support and to follow the safeguarding procedures in a timely manner.

7.1.2 It is not the responsibility of SDC staff and elected members to investigate whether abuse is taking or has taken place. This is the duty of the Gloucestershire Childrens Help Desk (Multi-Agency Safeguarding Hub) and Gloucestershire Adult Helpdesk including Community Social Work Team, respectively.

7.1.3 All staff and elected members are required to work with the SDC Designated Safeguarding Officers or Service Safeguarding Reporting Leads, to determine whether the reported concern or incident meets the criteria for referral to the appropriate agencies.

7.1.4 The threshold for referral to the appropriate agencies, should be determined on a 'case by case' basis and reflective of knowledge and experience, through training and practice and with the support of SDC Designated Safeguarding Officers or Service Safeguarding Reporting Leads.

7.1.5 It is vital that any decision not to refer a concern or incident to the appropriate agencies, is taken with great consideration. Any level of doubt about doing so, should result in contacting the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Childrens Helpdesk (the Multi Agency Safeguarding Hub), or the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adult Helpdesk to obtain advice and assistance.

## 7.2 Statutory Procedures

Through the statutory arrangements for safeguarding children, young people, and adults in Gloucestershire, as described in sections 2 and 3, there are a series of statutory procedures that SDC should follow. These include internal reporting and making external referrals – specific reference to this can be found in section 7.2.4.

## 7.2.1 Emergency Procedure

As referenced in section 7.1, all staff or elected members have safeguarding responsibilities. This includes, in an emergency whereby a child, young person or adult is of immediate risk of harm, the Police should be contacted via the 999-emergency number.

Subsequently, depending on the context of the case the Internal and / External Procedures (7.2.2 and 7.2.3) should be followed (all staff and elected members should be appropriately trained to make this judgement – see section 5.1 and 5.2).

## 7.2.2 Internal Procedures

a) Internal procedures include the reporting of all safeguarding concerns and incidents, to SDC Service Safeguarding Reporting Leads or in their absence, the SDC Designated Safeguarding Officers, using the Internal Safeguarding Report Forms, as stated in section 6.6. Appendix A

b) The SDC Service Safeguarding Reporting Leads and the SDC Designated Safeguarding Officers are required to follow the internal reporting procedure – this includes determining if the reported concern or incident should be referred to the appropriate external agencies (see section 7.1).

## 7.2.3 External Procedures

- a) All staff and elected members have the responsibility to comply with external procedures for safeguarding. These procedures are based upon the responsibility of SDC and its staff and elected members, as outlined in section 3.
- b) External procedures predominantly involve the referral process for safeguarding concerns and incidents. The referral processes are designed by the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Childrens Partnership and the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adults Board, respectively.
- c) Any referral will be determined by the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Childrens Helpdesk (the Multi Agency Safeguarding Hub), or the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adult Helpdesk, respectively.
- d) All referral enquires should be made by the SDC Service Safeguarding Reporting Leads or in their absence, the SDC Designated Safeguarding Officers, using the Internal Safeguarding Report Forms, as stated in section 8.6, as the reference point for the enquiry.

It is the responsibility of the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Childrens Helpdesk (the Multi Agency Safeguarding Hub), or the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adult Helpdesk to make further enquiries, decisions and take any necessary action on all matters regarding safeguarding concerns or incidents.

However, any concern or incident may require SDC to help obtain further information about the respective concern or incident, as part of our statutory responsibilities to working with the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Childrens Partnership and Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adult Board.

## 7.2.4 Reporting Process

Reference to our emergency, internal and external procedures are outlined in Section 7.2.1, 7.2.2 and 7.2.3 above. More details on the respective reporting processes are as follows:

- a) If you have a concern about the welfare or actions of a child, young person or adult, you are required to:
  - Ensure that you maintain confidentiality.
  - Gain permission from the child, young person or adult where possible, to share your concern with a professional.
  - Inform your Line Manager and / or your Service Safeguarding Reporting Lead immediately.
  - Submitting the report form within 5 days, to the Operational Safeguarding Lead and Operational Safeguarding Support via email: <u>safeguarding@stroud.gov.uk</u>

- b) If an incident of abuse had occurred that affects the immediate safety of a child, young person or adult, you are required to:
  - Ensure that you maintain confidentiality.
  - Gain permission from the child, young person or adult where possible, to share your concern with a professional.
  - Follow the Emergency Procedure detailed in 7.1.1
  - Inform your Line Manager and / or your Service Safeguarding Reporting Lead immediately
  - Submitting the report form within 5 days, to the Operational Safeguarding Lead and Operational Safeguarding Support via email: <u>safeguarding@stroud.gov.uk</u>

## 7.2.5 Referral Processes

Reference to our emergency, internal and external procedures are outlined in Section 7.2.1, 7.2.2 and 7.2.3 above. More details on the respective referral processes are as follows:

a) Referrals to Gloucestershire Childrens Help Desk (Multi-Agency Safeguarding Hub) and Referral Portal.

Gloucestershire Childrens Help Desk (Multi-Agency Safeguarding Hub) includes a Community Social Work Team member who is available to discuss matters of concern relating to children and families prior to making a referral and to give advice on 01452 426565 or email a summary to: childrenshelpdesk@gloucestershire.gov.uk

The helpdesk can offer support to reflect on your concerns, explore what needs to happen next, and complete a follow-up conversation with you at a later time and date to ensure that you feel confident in completing the agreed actions, as well as any support you may require around this.

All referrals need to be made via a Multi-Agency Referral Form (MARF) via a portal: <u>https://children.gloucestershire.gov.uk/web/portal/pages/home</u>

For safeguarding concerns or incidents relating to child criminal exploitation or child sexual exploitation, a screening tool should be used and submitted, alongside that of a MARF. This screening tool is available via: <u>https://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/gscp/professional-resources/child-criminal-sexual-exploitation/</u>

Some referrals may also need to include the submission of a Police Intelligence Form. This is available via: <u>https://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/gscp/traded-services-for-educational-settings/safeguarding-in-education/police-information/</u>

b) Referrals to Gloucestershire Adult Helpdesk and Referral Portal.

Gloucestershire Adult Helpdesk includes a Community Social Work Team member who is available to discuss matters of concern relating to adults and families prior to making a referral and to give advice on 01452 426868 or email them a summary socialcare.eng@gloucestershire.gov.uk

All referrals need to be made via the Gloucestershire County Council Adult Social Care Portal: <u>https://adultsocialcareportal.gloucestershire.gov.uk/web/portal/pages/home</u>

Registration in advance, is required to be made in which to access and use the portal.

A response to the referral is given by the portal to the person making the referral – this response will outline the details of the referral, which must subsequently be forwarded to the

Appendix A

SDC Operational Safeguarding Lead and Operational Safeguarding Support via email: <u>safeguarding@stroud.gov.uk</u>

## 8.0 PRE AND POST REFERRAL MULTI-AGENCY INVOLVEMENT

Through our statutory responsibilities, SDC Services are required to be involved in pre and post referral multi-agency work on safeguarding matters.

Pre-referral work may include the following:

- Community Response Network Meetings facilitated by GCC Early Help Team
- Missing and Child Exploitation Locality Group Meetings facilitated by the Missing and Child Exploitation Team (Public Protection Bureau)

Post-referral work will be determined by the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Childrens Helpdesk (the Multi Agency Safeguarding Hub), or the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adult Helpdesk.

This may include the following:

- Multi-Agency Risk Assessment Conferences (MARACs)
- Case Conferences involving Housing and Tenancy matters.

Records of this work, including data relating to safeguarding concerns and incidents, should be held on secure and confidential files alongside previously record information about cases. This information should be passed to the SDC Designated Safeguarding Officers.

## 9.0 ESCALATION POLICY / HEALTHY CHALLENGE

If you as an SDC employee, disagree with any safeguarding decisions made / taken by related organisations, you can challenge and seek resolution.

Please discuss the matter with your line manager, the SDC Strategic Safeguarding Lead and the SDC Operational Safeguarding Lead. Then follow the respective escalation policies for the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Childrens Partnership (GSCP) and Gloucestershire Safeguarding Adults Board (GSAB), which can be found on their websites.

GSCP Escalation Policy:

https://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/media/2124436/escalation-policy-july-2021-v13approved.pdf

GSAB Escalation Policy:

https://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/media/2112431/gsab-escalation-protocol-jan-2022.pdf

## **10.0 GENERAL INFORMATION, ADVICE AND GUIDANCE ON SAFEGUARDING**

As general guidance on safeguarding matters, the following information and advice should be taken into consideration during your practice.

#### 10.1 Listening and Responding to Children and Adults in need of Care and Support

As adults with trust and influence, SDC employees and Elected Members are in a powerful position to recognise and receive information/disclosure about abuse or need for care and

support. However, it is not their responsibility to decide if a child, young person or adult in need of care and support is being abused.

All SDC employees have a role to act on their concerns in-line with the SDC safeguarding policy, guide, flow charts and forms situated on the SDC Hub.

If a child/young person or adult in need of care and support tells a member of staff about potential or alleged abuse, all employees are to please ensure that they say and /or do the following:

• Remain calm.

• Listen carefully to what the child/young person or adult has to say (without making any judgement).

• Try not to ask interrogative questions, but if you have to, make sure they are open-ended to clarify understanding and not to probe or investigate.

- Do encourage the child/young person or adult to talk.
- Do not give an opinion or offer advice.
- Be honest with them about what you can and cannot do.
- Tell them that you are not able to keep what they have told you secret.
- For children/young people tell them that you will try to find them the help they need.

• For adults in need of care and support, ensure that you ask if they would like you to seek help and subsequently gain their permission (in line with Making Safeguarding Personal, The Care Act, MCA and DoLs principles), please visit <a href="https://www.local.gov.uk/msp-toolkit">https://www.local.gov.uk/msp-toolkit</a>

• When the child/young person or adult has finished talking, make a detailed note of what they have said, using only their words. Then follow the relevant checklist and forms completion, as detailed on the SDC Hub.

• Do not contact or confront the individual who is alleged to be responsible.

• Re-assure the child / young person / adult in need of care and support that they have done the right thing.

• Maintain confidentiality and ensure that you inform only your Line Manager at this stage.

## **10.2 Maintain Confidentiality**

It is extremely important that any allegations are not discussed (unless absolutely necessary) as any breaches could be damaging to the child or adult with care and support needs and to any investigation which may follow. Any information given is also subject to the Data Protection Act 2018 and GDPR and confidentiality and security of information must be maintained at all times. SDC's policy can be accessed via this link:

https://www.stroud.gov.uk/council-and-democracy/about-the-council/access-to-information/privacy-notice-and-cookie-policy/safeguarding

Any requests for information from members of the public (including parents, guardians or carers) or the media should be directed to the SDC Strategic Safeguarding Lead and Data Protection Officer.

## 10.3 Allegations of previous abuse

Appendix A

Allegations of abuse may be made some time after the event (e.g. by an adult who was abused as a child or by a member of staff who is still currently working with children). Where such an allegation is made, the employee should follow the same safeguarding procedure as detailed in the SDC Safeguarding page on the SDC Hub.

## **11.0 REVIEW OF SAFEGAURDING POLICY AND PROCEDURES**

The effectiveness and content of this policy will be reviewed by the SDC Corporate Safeguarding Group on an annual basis.

The next review is scheduled for: March 2025

## 12.0 RELATED POLICIES AND DOCUMENTS

12.1 The Domestic Abuse Act 2021 places a statutory duty on first tier councils (county and unitary councils) to prepare a domestic abuse strategy. Gloucestershire County Council has prepared a Domestic Abuse Strategy 2021-24:

https://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/media/2110605/gcc-domestic-abuse-strategy.pdf

SDC plays an important role in the delivery of the countywide Domestic Abuse Strategy, working in a multi-agency partnership with the Gloucestershire County Council and others including the Police, the Gloucestershire Domestic Abuse Support Service (GDASS) and Stroud Beresford Women's Refuge. SDC has the following Domestic Abuse policies:

SDC Domestic Abuse Policy for Employees:

https://hub.stroud.gov.uk/media/471262/256-domestic-abuse-policy-2024.docx

SDC Domestic Abuse Policy for SDC Housing Services (Tenants and Leaseholders)

https://www.stroud.gov.uk/media/2345192/domestic-abuse-policy.pdf

12.2 Working Together to Safeguard Children is the UK Government statutory guidance on multi-agency working to help protect and promote the welfare of children. Access to the latest version can be found via this link:

https://www.workingtogetheronline.co.uk/

## **13.0 APPENDICES**

## 13.1 Appendix A - Additional Legislation and Safeguarding Directives:

There are several specific legislative acts and / or government directives that constitute abuse which could affect both children, young people and adults, as follows:

#### 13.1.1 Child Sexual Exploitation (CSE)

Sexual exploitation of children and young people under 18 involves exploitative situations, contexts and relationships where young people (or a third person or persons) receive 'something' (e.g. food, accommodation, drugs, alcohol, cigarettes, affection, gifts, money) as a result of them performing, and/or another or others performing on them, sexual activities.

Child sexual exploitation can occur through the use of technology without the child's immediate recognition; for example, being persuaded to post sexual images on the Internet/mobile phones without immediate payment or gain.

In all cases, those exploiting the child/young person will have power over them by virtue of their age, gender, intellect, physical strength and/or economic or other resources. Violence, coercion and intimidation are common. Additionally, involvement in exploitative relationships are being characterised in the main by the child or young person's limited availability of choice resulting from their social/economic and/or emotional vulnerability.

More information and guidance can be found via:

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/child-sexual-exploitation-definition-andguide-for-practitioners

## 13.1.2 Modern Slavery

There are many different characteristics that distinguish slavery from other human rights violations, however only one needs to be present for slavery to exist. It involves people being forced to work through mental or physical threat, owned or controlled by an 'employer' usually through mental or physical abuse or the threat of abuse, dehumanised and being treated as a commodity or bought and sold as 'property'.

More information and guidance on the **Modern Slavery Act 2015** can be found via:

https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/modern-slavery-bill

## 13.1.3 Forced Marriage

In a forced marriage you are coerced into marrying someone against your will. You may be physically threatened or emotionally blackmailed to do so. It is an abuse of human rights and cannot be justified on any religious or cultural basis. It is not the same as an arranged marriage where you have a choice as to whether to accept the arrangement or not. The tradition of arranged marriages has operated successfully within many communities and countries for a very long time.

More information and guidance on Forced Marriage and the Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014, as amended by the Marriage and Civil Partnership (Minimum Age) Act 2022, can be found via:

https://www.gov.uk/guidance/forced-marriage

## 13.1.4 Female Genital Mutilation (FGM)

FGM is a collective term used for illegal procedures, such as female circumcision, which include the partial or total removal of the external female genital organs, or injury to the female genital organs for a cultural or non-therapeutic reason.

More information and guidance on the **Female Genital Mutilation Act 2003** can be found via:

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/female-genital-mutilation-resource-pack

## Appendix A

## 13.1.5 Honour Based Violence (HBV)

HBV is abuse in the name of honour, covering a variety of behaviours (including crimes), mainly but not exclusively against females, where the person is being punished by their family and/or community for a perceived transgression against the 'honour' of the family or community, or is required to undergo certain activities or procedures in 'honour' of the family.

It is a form of domestic abuse which relates to a victim who does not abide by the 'rules' of an honour code. This will have been set at the discretion of relatives or community; the victims are punished for bringing shame on the family or community.

## 13.1.6 Cyber Crime

Cybercrime is defined as criminal activity carried out by means of computers or the internet. Criminals are increasingly exploiting the speed, convenience and anonymity of the internet to commit a diverse range of criminal activities without physical or virtual boarders. These crimes can cause serious harm and pose significant threats to victims worldwide.

More information and guidance on the **Cyber Crime** and the **Data Protection Act 2018** can be found via:

https://www.gov.uk/government/news/cyber-laws-updated-to-boost-uks-resilienceagainst-online-attacks

## 13.1.7 Stalking

The Protection of Freedoms Act (2012) defines "stalking" as an offence. However, there is no legal definition, but examples include: following or spying on a person or forcing contact with the victim through any means including social media. Any of these examples carried out repeatedly or persistently can cause significant alarm or distress.

More information and guidance on the **Stalking** and the **Stalking Protection Act 2019** can be found via:

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/management-information-stalkingprotection-orders/review-of-stalking-protection-orders-accessible-version

## 13.1.8 Prevent

Prevent is a government strategy which aims to raise awareness and resilience to radicalisation. It recognises that children and vulnerable adults can be susceptible to extremist views and coerced into criminal behaviour.

More information and guidance on **Prevent** and the **Counter Terrorism and Security Act 2015** can be found via:

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/prevent-duty-guidance/revised-preventduty-guidance-for-england-and-wales

## 13.1.9 Human Trafficking

Takes place when a victim is moved from one place to another for the purpose of exploitation, this could be through sexual exploitation, domestic servitude, forced labour, forced criminality or organ harvesting. The trafficker is able to control and exploit through violence, coercion or deception.

More information and guidance on Human Trafficking and the **Modern Slavery Act 2015** can be found via:

https://www.gov.uk/guidance/human-trafficking-migrant-health-guide

## 13.2 Appendix B – GSCP Section 11 Audit Framework Reportable Standards

Indicators exist under the following standard titles:

- Standard 1 Leadership and Accountability
- Standard 2 Staff Safe Recruitment, Induction, Training and Development.
- Standard 3 Safeguarding Policies and Procedures.
- Standard 4 Understanding and communicating with and for Children and Young People.

## 13.3 Appendix C - Types of Harm and / or Abuse

The safeguarding of children, young people and adults, who may be in need of care and support encompasses the following types of harm and/or abuse:

## 13.3.1 Children & Young People

A child and/or young person may be at risk of abuse in many ways, as detailed by the following:

| ТҮРЕ      | DEFINITION  | SIGNS   |
|-----------|---|---|
| Emotional | The persistent emotional maltreatment of<br>a child such as to cause severe and<br>persistent effects on the child's emotional<br>Development. Can also include cyber<br>bulling                          | Conveying to children that<br>they are worthless or<br>inadequate; imposing age or<br>developmentally<br>inappropriate expectations,<br>serious bullying, exploitation,<br>isolation, segregation |
| Sexual    | Forcing or enticing a child or young<br>person to take part in sexual activities,<br>whether or not the child is aware what is<br>happening, including use of images<br>through social media or other IT. | behaviour, use of language, fear of adults, recoiling from  |
| Neglect   | The persistent failure to meet a child's basic physical and/or psychological  |   |

|                                | needs, likely to result in the serious impairment of the child's health or development  | appropriate medical care or<br>treatment, isolation,<br>truanting, lateness  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Physical                       | May involve hitting, shaking, throwing,<br>poisoning, burning or scalding, drowning,<br>suffocating or otherwise causing physical<br>harm to a child. Also includes bullying and<br>cyber bullying  | Unexplained bruising, burns,<br>fractures, weight gain or loss,<br>repeat illness.   |
| Domestic<br>Violence           | An incident or pattern of incidents of<br>controlling, coercive or threatening<br>behaviour, violence or abuse by someone<br>who is or has been an intimate partner or<br>family member regardless of gender or<br>sexuality  | Unexplained bruising,<br>cowering or flinching,<br>bruising consistent with being<br>hit, detachment.  |
| Child Criminal<br>Exploitation | Child criminal exploitation (CCE) takes a variety of forms but ultimately it is the grooming and exploitation of children into criminal activity. Across each form that CCE takes, the current reality is that children who are coerced into criminal activity are often treated as perpetrators by statutory agencies rather than as victims of exploitation. This is in part because safeguarding partners are working to different understandings of what constitutes criminal exploitation. Recently, CCE has become strongly associated with one specific model known as 'county lines', but it can also include children being forced to work in cannabis factories, being coerced into moving drugs (often forced to insert drugs in their vagina or anus in a practice known as 'plugging') or money across the country, forced to commit financial fraud, forced to shoplift or pickpocket www.childrenssociety.org.uk | The signs for child criminal<br>exploitation and child sexual<br>exploitation, can be similar to<br>those regarding emotional,<br>physical and sexual abuse.<br>Additional signs may include:<br>self-harm, someone having a<br>much older boyfriend or<br>girlfriend, association with a<br>known criminal gang,<br>substance misuse, social<br>isolation, disengagement<br>from education, repeated<br>sexual transmitted infections,<br>being estranged from their<br>family, sense of urgency to<br>respond to a caller on a<br>mobile device, having more<br>than one mobile device,<br>missing from home or care<br>placement<br>These are just some |
| Child Sexual<br>Exploitation   | An individual or group takes advantage of<br>an imbalance of power to coerce,<br>manipulate or deceive a child or young<br>person (under 18 or under 24 for those<br>with special educational needs), into  | examples and reference to<br>training programme<br>information, advice and<br>guidance should also be<br>taken.  |
|                                | sexual activity in exchange for something<br>the victim needs or wants, and / or for the<br>financial advantage or increased status of<br>the perpetrator or facilitator.   | Other information can be<br>accessed via the CCE / CSE<br>GSCP link in section 7.2.5 a)  |

|  | (Independence Enquiry Child Sexual Abuse)   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Modern<br>Slavery                        | The trafficking of people, forced labour,<br>servitude, and slavery.<br>Children (under 18) are considered<br>victims of trafficking, whether or not they<br>have been coerced, deceived or paid to<br>secure their compliance. They need only<br>to have been recruited, transported,<br>received or harboured for the purpose of<br>exploitation. | There are many different<br>characteristics that<br>distinguish slavery from other<br>human rights violations,<br>however only one needs to<br>be present for slavery to<br>exist. It involves people being<br>forced to work through mental<br>or physical threat, owned or<br>controlled by an 'employer'<br>usually through mental or<br>physical abuse or the threat<br>of abuse, dehumanised and<br>being treated as a commodity<br>or bought and sold as<br>'property'. |
| Forced<br>Marriage                       | In a forced marriage you are coerced into marrying someone against your will.   | You may be physically<br>threatened or emotionally<br>blackmailed to do so. It is an<br>abuse of human rights and<br>cannot be justified on any<br>religious or cultural basis. It is<br>not the same as an arranged<br>marriage where you have a<br>choice as to whether to<br>accept the arrangement or<br>not. The tradition of arranged<br>marriages has operated<br>successfully within many<br>communities and countries<br>for a very long time.                       |
| Female<br>Genital<br>Mutilation<br>(FGM) | FGM is a collective term used for illegal<br>procedures, such as female circumcision,<br>which include the partial or total removal<br>of the external female genital organs, or<br>injury to the female genital organs for a<br>cultural or non-therapeutic reason.  | Before its happened:<br>Someone known as a 'cutter'<br>visiting from abroad, a special<br>occasion or ceremony taking<br>place for a girl, when she<br>becomes a woman, a family<br>arranges a long holiday<br>overseas, a girl has a long<br>absence from school, girl<br>goes missing or plans to run<br>away.<br>Might have taken place:   |

## Appendix A

|  | Difficulty walking, spending<br>longer in a bathroom,<br>appearing quiet, anxious or<br>depressed, acting differently<br>after an absence from school<br>or college, reluctance to go to<br>a GP Surgery or have routine |
|--|--|
|  | medical examinations.  |

## 13.2.2 Adults, including those who may be in need of Care and Support (Vulnerable Adults)

| ТҮРЕ           | DEFINITION   | INDICATORS  |
|----------------|--|---|
| Physical       | Physical The non-accidental<br>use of physical force that<br>results (or could result) in<br>bodily injury, pain or<br>impairment including: assault,<br>hitting, slapping, pushing,<br>misuse of medication and<br>restraint Unexplained<br>bruising, cowering or<br>flinching, bruising consistent<br>with being hit, unexplained<br>burns, unexplained fractures. | Unexplained bruising, cowering or<br>flinching, bruising consistent with<br>being hit, unexplained burns,<br>unexplained fractures.   |
| Domestic Abuse | An incident or pattern of<br>incidents of controlling,<br>coercive or threatening<br>behaviour, violence or abuse<br>by someone who is or has<br>been an intimate partner or<br>family member regardless of<br>gender or sexuality.  | Unexplained bruising, cowering or<br>flinching, bruising consistent with<br>being hit.  |
| Sexual         | Direct or indirect involvement<br>in sexual activity without<br>consent.   | Incontinence, difficulty/discomfort in<br>walking, excessive washing, sexually<br>transmitted diseases,<br>bruising/bleeding in genital areas,<br>bruising, urinary infections. |

A vulnerable adult may be at risk of abuse in many ways, as detailed in the following:

| Emotional /<br>Psychological                                  | Acts or behaviour which<br>impinge on the emotional<br>health of, or which causes<br>distress or anguish to<br>individuals.   | Disturbed sleep, anxiety, confusion,<br>extreme submissiveness or<br>dependency, sharp changes in<br>behaviour, loss of confidence or<br>appetite.  |
|---|---|---|
| of Omission   | Ignoring or withholding<br>physical or medical care<br>needs which result in a<br>situation or environment<br>detrimental to the individual   | Ignoring medical, emotional or<br>physical care needs (incl. dressing),<br>failure to provide access to<br>appropriate health care, withholding<br>medication, adequate nutrition and<br>heating                      |
| Financial and<br>Material Abuse<br>(including scams)          | Unauthorised, fraudulent<br>obtaining and improper use of<br>funds, property or any<br>resources of an adult at risk.<br>Scamming and coercion in<br>relation to an adult's financial<br>affairs  | Unexplained or sudden inability to pay<br>bills, unexplained withdrawals of<br>money from accounts, personal<br>possessions going missing, unusual<br>interest by a friend/relative/neighbour<br>in financial matters |
| Discriminatory  | When values, beliefs or<br>culture result in a misuse of<br>power that denies mainstream<br>opportunities to some groups<br>or individuals. This includes<br>discrimination on the grounds<br>of race, faith or religion, age,<br>disability, gender, sexual<br>orientation and political views,<br>along with racist, sexist,<br>homophobic or ageist<br>comments or jokes, or<br>comments and jokes based<br>on a person's disability or any<br>other form of harassment, slur<br>or similar treatment. | Inciting others to commit abusive acts,<br>lack of effective communication,<br>bullying.  |
| Modern Slavery /<br>Human<br>Trafficking / Illegal<br>Working | Encompasses slavery,<br>human trafficking, forced and<br>compulsory labour and<br>domestic servitude  | Poverty, isolation, drug and alcohol misuse   |
| Institutional/<br>Organisational                              | Where the culture of the organisations places the emphasis on the running of the establishment above the needs and care of the person   | Lack of care plans, contact with the outside world not encouraged, no flexibility or lack of choice   |

| Self-neglect                      | Neglecting to care for one's<br>personal hygiene, health or<br>surroundings and includes<br>behaviour such as hoarding  | A deterioration in physical appearance, lack of grooming, rapid weight gain/loss   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Honour Based<br>Violence          | HBV is abuse in the name of<br>honour, covering a variety of<br>behaviours, including crimes.   | Mainly but not exclusively against<br>females, where the person is being<br>punished by their family and/or<br>community for a perceived<br>transgression against the 'honour' of<br>the family or community or is required<br>to undergo certain activities or<br>procedures in 'honour' of the family.   |
| Forced Marriage                   | A forced marriage is where<br>one or both people do not or<br>cannot consent to the<br>marriage and pressure or<br>abuse is used to force them<br>into the marriage.<br><u>www.gov.uk</u>   | In a forced marriage you are coerced<br>into marrying someone against your<br>will. You may be physically threatened<br>or emotionally blackmailed to do so. It<br>is an abuse of human rights and<br>cannot be justified on any religious or<br>cultural basis. It is not the same as an<br>arranged marriage where you have a<br>choice as to whether to accept the<br>arrangement or not. The tradition of<br>arranged marriages has operated<br>successfully within many communities<br>and countries for a very long time.  |
| Female Genital<br>Mutilation FGM) | FGM is a collective term used<br>for illegal procedures, such as<br>female circumcision, which<br>include the partial or total<br>removal of the external female<br>genital organs, or injury to the<br>female genital organs for a<br>cultural or non-therapeutic<br>reason. | Before its happened:<br>Someone known as a 'cutter' visiting<br>from abroad, a special occasion or<br>ceremony taking place for a girl, when<br>she becomes a woman, a family<br>arranges a long holiday overseas, a<br>girl has a long absence from school,<br>girl goes missing or plans to run away.<br>Might have taken place:<br>Difficulty walking, spending longer in a<br>bathroom, appearing quiet, anxious or<br>depressed, acting differently after an<br>absence from school or college,<br>reluctance to go to a GP Surgery or<br>have routine medical examinations.<br><u>www.nspcc.org.uk</u> |

| Cyber Crime | Cybercrime is defined as<br>criminal activity carried out by<br>means of computers or the<br>internet. | Criminals are increasingly exploiting<br>the speed, convenience and<br>anonymity of the internet to commit a<br>diverse range of criminal activities<br>without physical or virtual boarders.<br>These crimes can cause serious harm<br>and pose significant threats to victims<br>worldwide.        |
|-------------|--|--|
| Stalking    | The Protection of Freedoms<br>Act (2012) defines "stalking"<br>as an offence.                          | However, there is no legal definition,<br>but examples include: following or<br>spying on a person or forcing contact<br>with the victim through any means<br>including social media. Any of these<br>examples carried out repeatedly or<br>persistently can cause significant<br>alarm or distress. |

This page is intentionally left blank

## Equality Analysis Form / EqIA

| By completing this form you will provide evidence of how your service is meeting Stroud District Council's General Equality duty:     |
|---|
| The Equality Act 2010 states that:  |
| A public authority must, in the exercise of its functions, have due regard to the need to –   |
| (a) eliminate discrimination, harassment, victimisation and any other conduct that is prohibited by the Equality Act 2010;            |
| (b) advance equality of opportunity between persons who share a relevant protected<br>characteristic and persons who do not share it; |
| (c) foster good relations between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it.              |
| The protected characteristics are listed in Question 9  |
| Stroud District Equality data can be found at:  |
| https://inform.gloucestershire.gov.uk/equality-and-diversity/   |
| Please see Appendix 1 for a good example of a completed EIA.  |
| Guidance available on the HUB   |

## 1. Persons responsible for this assessment:

| Name(s): Steve Miles        | Telephone: N/A                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                             | E-Mail: steve.miles@stroud.gov.uk |
| Service: Community Services | Date of Assessment: 23/02/2024    |

## 2. Name of the policy, service, strategy, procedure or function:

SDC Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide

## Is this new or an existing one?

## 3. Briefly describe its aims and objectives

The policy and procedures guide ensures that Stroud District Council (SDC), are aware of their legal obligations in meeting its responsibilities to safeguarding children, young people, and adults with a consistent approach across the organisation. The policy and procedures guide applies to SDC staff, elected members, volunteers, contractors and partners delivering services on the Council's behalf.

Appendix B

## 4. Are there external considerations? (Legislation / government directive, etc)

Yes – Legislation and those directives given by UK Government. Details are defined in the policy and procedures guide.

## 5. Who is intended to benefit from it and in what way?

Children, Young People, and Adults who come into contact with SDC staff, elected members, volunteers, contractors, and partners through delivery of any SDC services. They will be protected from harm and supported to gain good access to support services, remain well and thrive.

## 6. What outcomes are expected?

SDC has a legal duty of care to protect all children, young people and adults, who come into contact with our services. Subsequently, we need to ensure that people are supported to gain good access to support services, remain well and thrive. Through good safeguarding practices and the following of procedures, particularly with regards to safeguarding concerns and incidents, people will receive as good an outcome as possible, if they are subject to a safeguarding matter.

## 7. What evidence has been used for this assessment?: (eg Research, previous consultations, Inform (MAIDEN); Google assessments carried out by other Authorities)

Knowledge already known and research carried out (to formulate the policy and procedures guide), regarding the legal duties of SDC and the safeguarding arrangements in Gloucestershire.

SDC have safeguarding duties in-line with the Childrens Act (2004), Working Together to Safeguard Children Statutory Guidance (\*2018), the Care Act (2014) and the Care and Support Statutory Guidance (2014), Mental Health Capacity Act (2005), and Deprivation of Liberty Standards (2007).

\*The Statutory Guidance was revised by UK Government in December 2023 and is subject to assessment by the Gloucestershire Safeguarding Childrens Partnership, with full implementation of new arrangements across the partnership due within 12 months.

## 8. Has any consultation been carried out? See list of possible consultees

The revised SDC Safeguarding Policy and Procedures Guide has been compiled through the work of the cross-services Corporate Safeguarding Group.

## 9. Could a particular group be affected differently in either a negative or positive way?

(Negative – it could disadvantage and therefore potentially not meet the General Equality duty; Positive – it could benefit and help meet the General Equality duty; Neutral – neither positive nor negative impact / Not sure)

| Protected Group          | Type of impact, reason and any evidence (from Q7 & 8)  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Age                      | The safeguarding policy and procedures guide relates to children and young people aged, 0 to 17 and adults aged 18 and over.<br>The impact on their welfare is positive, in that the guide clearly states  |
|                          | its relation to people of all ages.  |
| Disability               | The safeguarding policy and procedures guide relates to people with disabilities.  |
|                          | The impact on their welfare is positive, in that the guide details<br>procedures that will enable those with disabilities to be protected<br>through the robust practices of staff, elected members, volunteers,<br>contractors and partners delivering services on the Council's behalf.  |
| Gender Re-<br>assignment | The safeguarding policy and procedures guide relates to people that are experiencing (or have experienced) gender re-assignment.   |
|                          | The impact on their welfare is positive, in that the guide details<br>procedures that will enable those experiencing (or have experienced)<br>gender re-assignment to be protected through the robust practices of<br>staff, elected members, volunteers, contractors and partners delivering<br>services on the Council's behalf. |
| Pregnancy &<br>Maternity | The safeguarding policy and procedures guide relates to people who are pregnant or experiencing maternity.   |
|                          | The impact on their welfare is positive, in that the guide details<br>procedures that will enable those who are pregnant or experiencing<br>maternity, to be protected through the robust practices of staff, elected<br>members, volunteers, contractors and partners delivering services on<br>the Council's behalf.             |
| Race                     | The safeguarding policy and procedures guide relates to all people regardless of their racial identity or origin.  |
|                          | The impact on their welfare is positive, in that the guide details<br>procedures that will enable all people regardless of their racial identity<br>or origin, to be protected through the robust practices of staff, elected<br>members, volunteers, contractors and partners delivering services on<br>the Council's behalf.     |
| Religion – Belief        | The safeguarding policy and procedures guide relates to all people regardless of their religion or belief.   |

Appendix B

|   | The impact on their welfare is positive, in that the guide details<br>procedures that will enable all people regardless of their religion or<br>belief, to be protected through the robust practices of staff, elected<br>members, volunteers, contractors and partners delivering services on<br>the Council's behalf.   |
|---|---|
| Sex   | The safeguarding policy and procedures guide relates to all people regardless of their sex or gender.<br>The impact on their welfare is positive, in that the guide details procedures that will enable all people regardless of their sex or gender, to be protected through the robust practices of staff, elected members, volunteers, contractors and partners delivering services on the Council's behalf.   |
| Sexual Orientation  | The safeguarding policy and procedures guide relates to all people regardless of their sexual orientation.<br>The impact on their welfare is positive, in that the guide details procedures that will enable all people regardless of their sexual orientation, to be protected through the robust practices of staff, elected members, volunteers, contractors and partners delivering services on the Council's behalf.                                     |
| Marriage & Civil<br>Partnerships (part<br>(a) of duty only)   | The safeguarding policy and procedures guide relates to all people regardless of their marital status.<br>The impact on their welfare is positive, in that the guide details procedures that will enable all people regardless of their marital status, to be protected through the robust practices of staff, elected members, volunteers, contractors and partners delivering services on the Council's behalf.   |
| Rural<br>considerations:<br>le Access to<br>services; transport;<br>education;<br>employment;<br>broadband; | Whilst the safeguarding policy and procedures guide does not<br>consider any specific rural factors regarding equality, the practices of<br>staff, elected members, volunteers, contractors and partners delivering<br>services on the Council's behalf, should do so. By their nature and in<br>response to other relevant Council policies and strategies, services are<br>designed and delivered with rural considerations akin to the Stroud<br>district. |

# 10. If you have identified a negative impact in question 9, what actions have you undertaken or do you plan to undertake to lessen or negate this impact?

Please transfer any actions to your Service Action plan on Excelsis.

| Action(s): | Lead officer | Resource | Timescale |
|------------|--------------|----------|-----------|
|            |              |          |           |
|            |              |          |           |
|            |              |          |           |

## Declaration

I/We are satisfied that an Impact Assessment has been carried out on this policy, service, strategy, procedure or function \* (delete those which do not apply) and where a negative impact has been identified, actions have been developed to lessen or negate this impact.

We understand that the Equality Impact Assessment is required by the District Council and that we take responsibility for the completion and quality of this assessment

| Completed by: Steve Miles                             | Date: 23/02/2024 |
|---|------------------|
| Role: Senior Youth Officer & Operational Safeguarding |                  |
| Lead  |                  |
| Countersigned by Director:                            | Date: 05.03.24   |
|   |                  |
| KGN   |                  |

Date for Review: Please forward an electronic copy to policy@stroud.gov.uk

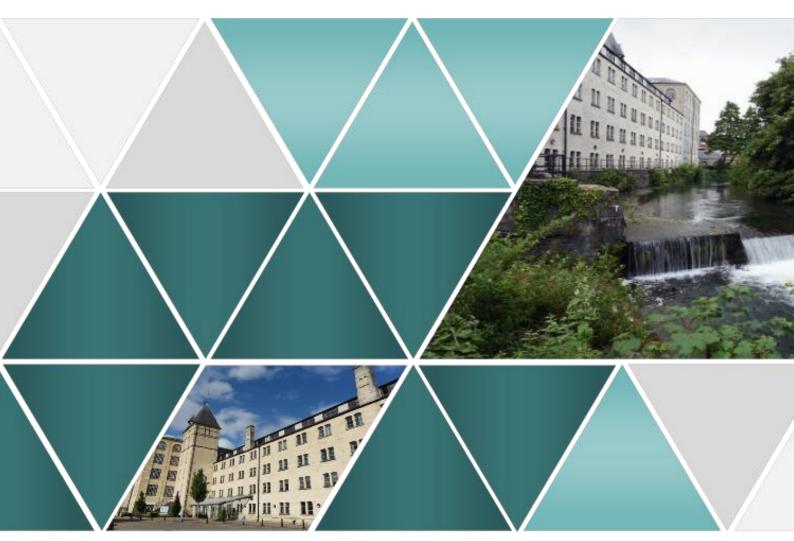
This page is intentionally left blank

Audit Risk Assurance

Protect







# SAFEGUARDING FRAMEWORK FINAL REPORT December 2023

## CONTENTS

| Section |   | Page |
|---------|---|------|
| 1       | Introduction                                | 3    |
| 2       | Executive Summary                           | 3    |
| 3       | Audit Opinion                               | 5    |
| 4       | Control Objectives                          | 5    |
| 5       | Acknowledgement                             | 7    |
| 6       | Report Issue                                | 7    |
| 7       | Summary of Recommendations Made by Priority | 8    |
| 8       | Audit Limitations                           | 8    |
| 9       | Management Action Plan                      | 9    |

## 1. Introduction

- 1.1 An audit on Safeguarding was included as part of the Internal Audit 2023-24 plan. We have reviewed the procedures and controls in place regarding the Council's arrangements in respect of safeguarding for vulnerable children and adults.
- 1.2 The reporting aspect of this document is broken down into the following sections:
  - **Executive Summary:** This summarises both the good practice and the main issues arising from this review;
  - Audit Opinion: This summarises the overall assurance level that can be given for the service area reviewed based on findings from Audit testing;
  - **Control Objectives:** This details the key control areas tested for the service area under review and the assurance level determined for each area; and
  - **Management Action Plan:** This details the recommendations that address the management issues identified by the review, together with the risk priority levels, agreed actions, officer(s) responsible and timescale(s) for implementation.
- 1.3 Internal Audit advice and recommendations are given without prejudice. We reserve the right to review and make further recommendations on relevant policies, procedures, risks, controls, and operations later.
- 1.4 This report will be submitted to the Audit and Standards Committee scheduled for the 30<sup>th</sup> of January 2024 in the public part of the meeting. Transcript
- 1.5 This Internal Audit review has been undertaken in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS) and the CIPFA Local Government Application Note (LGAN).

## 2. <u>Executive Summary</u>

- 2.1 Safeguarding means protecting people's health, wellbeing and human rights and enabling them to live free from harm, abuse, or neglect. The Council has a statutory responsibility and a duty of care under the Childrens Act 2004 and the Care Act 2014. It refers issues relating to Safeguarding to the Gloucestershire County Council Social Care Service and other partner agencies.
- 2.2 The main findings from this audit are highlighted below:
- 2.3 There is a Corporate Safeguarding Group (CSG) with cross-departmental representation of senior officers and Terms of Reference put in place in July 2023. Its purpose is to support the strategic and operational matters in the safeguarding of children, young people, and adults. We confirmed that the CSG has started regular meetings and notes are taken.

- 2.4 Both the Safeguarding Policy and Guide are available on the Council's website and intranet and included in the Strategies and Policies Register. The guide has provided details on practices and procedures as well as escalation processes.
- 2.5 Levels 1 and 2 Safeguarding training for Children and Adults are mandatory for all staff in an e-learning module and is included in the starters' induction programme. Refresher training is required every two years.
- 2.6 Processes for raising, investigating, recording and referral to the appropriate agencies are provided for in the Safeguarding Guide and included in the training module. An online portal has recently been put in place (August 2023) for reporting safeguarding concerns. Guidance notes for using the online portal have also been provided.
- 2.7 We established that recruitment adverts included: 'Our organisation is committed to safeguarding the welfare of vulnerable adults, young people, and children. Safer recruitment practices are applied to all job vacancies.'
- 2.8 There is no risk management process in place for safeguarding. Potential risks associated with safeguarding processes have not been captured nor managed.
- 2.9 The current Safeguarding Policy has not been developed in line with the Council's Policy Development and Review Framework (PDRF). This outlines the process for development, monitoring and formal review of policies at Stroud District Council (SDC). The policy currently is not version controlled nor has a document owner assigned. There is no summary of changes, responsibility for document review and approval and frequency of updates. We understand a review process is currently ongoing.
- 2.10 The Council's Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Policy was last reviewed in July 2017 with no evidence that it reflects current practices. Furthermore, the document is not in line with the Council Policy template.
- 2.11 There is no monitoring mechanism in place to provide assurance that a key partner (UBICO) whose staff have regular face to face contacts with the public is meeting SDC's safeguarding expectations.
- 2.12 Housing Services use a questionnaire to determine whether its contractors require DBS checks. However, there is no monitoring process in place to provide assurance that the contractor is meeting these requirements including when renewals are required.
- 2.13 Safeguarding briefings are provided to the Community and Licensing Committee on request. The last such update was in June 2023 and provided a summary of activities from 2021 to 2023 as well as updates on referrals and multi-agency work. More regular updates incorporating statistics of cases reported and handled as well as originating sources of cases, would improve the reporting.
- 2.14 In some cases, reports recording safeguarding concerns were not fully completed with no formal process for capturing feedback from the respective agencies.

Audit Risk Assurance

2.15 Although Safeguarding Adults and Children Levels 1 and 2 training are mandatory for all staff, we noted seven other safeguarding training courses available to staff. There is currently no defined process to demonstrate who should be undertaking the various safeguarding training courses. There is currently a risk that inadequate safeguarding training is being rolled out where the requirements are not aligned to the duties pertaining to the roles.

## 3. <u>Audit Opinion</u>

- 3.1 Our opinion is based on the documentation examined and the evaluation and sample testing of the system and processes in place. We conclude that overall, the existing procedures and controls provide an <u>Acceptable</u> Assurance level in meeting the control objectives for the area under review.
- 3.2 We have identified areas where improvements can be made to enhance the existing control environment. Internal Audit observations and recommendations should be taken into context within the overall conclusion.

|    | Control Objective  |             | Assurance L | evel    |    |
|----|--|-------------|-------------|---------|----|
|    |  | Substantial | Acceptable  | Limited | No |
|    | Oversight Arrangements   |             |             |         |    |
| 1. | The Council has identified the legislative requirements that it must conform to, in order to meet its Safeguarding duties.                               | ~           |             |         |    |
| 2. | A framework for management and<br>oversight of its conformance to meet its<br>Safeguarding duties has been adopted<br>and is subject to periodic review. |             | ~           |         |    |
|    | Policy and Guide   |             |             |         |    |
| 3. | The Council has an effective<br>Safeguarding policy, framework, and<br>escalation process.   |             | ~           |         |    |
|    | Roles and Responsibilities   |             |             |         |    |
| 4. | Roles and responsibilities are clearly defined and include adequate oversight arrangements.  |             | ~           |         |    |

## 4. <u>Control Objectives</u>

Auditp Bisk dissorance

|     | Control Objective  |             | A           | ovol    |    |
|-----|--|-------------|-------------|---------|----|
|     | Control Objective  |             | Assurance L | evei    |    |
|     | Discharge I Design das La  | Substantial | Acceptable  | Limited | No |
|     | Disclosure and Barring checks  |             |             |         |    |
| 5.  | Safer Recruitment, DBS Policy or<br>similar has been developed and<br>approved and is subject to periodic<br>review.   |             | ~           |         |    |
| 6.  | Process in place for identifying staff requiring DBS checks.   |             | ~           |         |    |
| 7.  | Safeguarding arrangements for partners<br>and relevant third parties are aligned<br>with the standards of the Council.   |             | ~           |         |    |
| 8.  | DBS checks where relevant are<br>undertaken, captured and follow up<br>actions are completed as required.  |             | ~           |         |    |
|     | Training   |             |             |         |    |
| 9.  | All staff and volunteers working with<br>children, young people and adults<br>complete Safeguarding training<br>modules, and subsequent refresher<br>sessions. | V           |             |         |    |
| 10. | Non-completion of training is monitored and escalated.   |             | √           |         |    |
| 11. | There is a process for identifying all those requiring training including volunteers.  |             |             | ~       |    |
|     | Safeguarding Concerns  |             |             |         |    |
| 12. | Safeguarding concerns are adequately recorded, investigated, followed-up, and reporting is timely.   |             | ~           |         |    |
|     | Risk Management  |             |             |         |    |
| 13. | The risks of the area are captured in a risk register, include mitigating controls, and are regularly monitored by management.                                 |             |             | ~       |    |

## Table Explanation

- 4.1 An assessment of the assurance level that can be relied upon for each of the control objectives reviewed is summarised in the table above. The following criteria are used:
  - i. Substantial assurance all key controls are in place and working effectively with no exceptions or reservations. The Authority has a low exposure to business risk;
  - ii. Acceptable assurance all key controls are in place and working but there are some reservations in connection with the operational effectiveness of some key controls. The authority has a medium to low exposure to business risk;
  - iii. Limited assurance not all key controls are in place or are working effectively. The Authority has a high to medium exposure to business risk;
  - iv. No assurance no key controls are in place or no key controls are working effectively. The Authority has a high exposure to business risk.
- 4.2 Where a recommendation is a high-risk priority, then the control objective to which it relates, will not be allocated more than a limited assurance level. This will not necessarily impact on the conclusion regarding the overall assurance level for the service area under review.
- 4.3 If the assurance level is 'Limited' or 'No' this does not automatically confirm there is a high-risk recommendation but where allocated the reason is given below the table.

## 5. <u>Acknowledgement</u>

5.1 The Auditor would like to thank all of the staff involved for their help and co-operation during the audit.

## 6. <u>Report Issue</u>

- 6.1 This report will be issued to:
  - Strategic Director of Communities
  - Strategic Director of Policy and Resources
  - Head of Community Services
  - Head of Human Resources
  - Strategic Head of Housing Services
  - Senior Policy and Governance Officer
  - Information Governance Officer
  - Community Services Manager
  - Senior Youth Officer
  - Community Engagement Manager

Auditp Bisk dissorance

## 7. <u>Summary of Recommendations Made by Priority</u>

7.1 Recommendations arising from this review have been prioritised as:

| High Priority:   | 2  |
|------------------|----|
| Medium Priority: | 10 |
| Low Priority:    | 2  |
| Rejected:        | 0  |

## 8. <u>Audit Limitations</u>

- 8.1 The matters raised in this report are only those which came to our attention during the audit from sample testing undertaken, examination of documents and discussion with staff. The responsibility for a sound system of internal controls and for managing risks, including for fraud and corruption, rests with management.
- 8.2 The work of Internal Audit should not be relied upon to identify all strengths and weaknesses that may exist or all the improvements that might be made. It may not identify all circumstances of fraud or irregularity should there be any. However, audit procedures have been designed to give a reasonable probability of discovery of any material irregularities.

9.

Audit Risk Assurance

Protect

## **Management Action Plan**

- **<u>Risk</u>** For audit purposes risk is the chance of error, financial loss or fraud remaining undetected if effective controls are not in place or require improvement. Internal Audit prioritises review recommendations as:
- **High Risk** Action that is considered necessary to ensure that the Council is not exposed to serious levels of risk. This includes breaches of legislation, statutory duty, Council policies and procedures or to the potential for financial loss or fraud. Controls are either not in place or are ineffective.

## Medium Risk Action that is considered necessary to ensure exposure to high risk is prevented. Existing controls need improving.

Low Risk Action that is considered desirable and should result in enhanced control or better value for money.

Priority levels for recommendations reflect the relative risk to the Council, when considering the overall control environment and financial implications in relation to the potential for fraud or loss.

## **Recommendation Monitoring**

Action Owners should enter all accepted recommendations into the Council's Performance Management System. As management actions are progressed, the system should be updated to reflect the status. Completion dates for the agreed actions should be regularly monitored to ensure that these remain on target. Where slippage occurs, a revised target date should be agreed with the relevant Strategic Director.

| Ref | Observation  | Risk / Opportunity  | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation   | Managers Comments  | Action by Date  |
|-----|--|---|-------------------|--|--|---|
| 1   | We established from our<br>discussions with the<br>Head of Community<br>Services and Operational<br>Lead for Safeguarding<br>that there are currently<br>no risk management<br>processes in place for<br>safeguarding or | Inappropriate<br>management of the<br>associated risks.<br>Inadequate controls<br>may not be identified<br>and corrected. | High              | Management should put<br>a risk management<br>process in place for the<br>administration of<br>safeguarding concerns<br>and issues. This should<br>involve working with<br>relevant departments to<br>completely capture all | A risk management<br>process for the<br>administration of<br>safeguarding concerns<br>will be developed and<br>put in place. | Angela<br>Gillingham<br>Head of<br>Community<br>Services<br>31 March 2029 |

Page 9

em

റ

## Audit Risk Assurance

Safeguarding Framework

| a dit i t | Juit Risk Assurance   |  |                   | Protect  | Saleguarding Framework   |  |  |
|-----------|---|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Ref       | Observation   | Risk / Opportunity   | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation   | Managers Comments  | Action by Date   |  |
|           | mitigating controls to<br>manage associated risks.  |  |                   | risks associated with<br>safeguarding. Mitigating<br>controls should be put in<br>place with assigned<br>owners and subject to<br>regularl <del>y</del> review to<br>ensure they are fit for<br>purpose.   |  | Action by Date   |  |
| 2         | Levels 1 and 2<br>Safeguarding training for<br>Children and Adults is<br>mandatory for all staff<br>with requirement for<br>refresher every two<br>years. It is an e-learning<br>module and is included in<br>the starters' induction.<br>We also noted from HR<br>records that there are<br>seven other safeguarding<br>modules. There is,<br>however, no defined<br>process or criteria for<br>determining which roles<br>should be undertaking<br>the various safeguarding<br>courses. | There is currently a<br>risk that inadequate<br>safeguarding training<br>is being rolled out<br>where the<br>requirements are not<br>aligned to the duties<br>pertaining to the roles. | High              | Safeguarding training<br>courses should be<br>aligned to the respective<br>roles in ensuring that<br>there is a defined<br>process in determining<br>the requirements for<br>each role. This could be<br>part of the on-going Job<br>Evaluation Project. | Defined process to be<br>put in place to align job<br>roles and safeguarding<br>training requirements to<br>provide the requisite<br>training.<br>Training requirements<br>regarding mandatory<br>and refreshers will be<br>restated in the revised<br>policy and guide. | Lucy Powell<br>Head of Human<br>Resources<br>31 March 2024 |  |
| 3         | The Council has a<br>Safeguard Policy and<br>Guide on its website and   | The Safeguarding<br>Policy and Guide may<br>not reflect current  | Medium            | The Safeguard Policy<br>should be developed in<br>line with the Council  | The CSG is currently<br>working on a revised<br>Safeguard Policy to  | Steve Miles  |  |

## Audit Risk Assurance

| Ref  | Observation   | Risk / Opportunity                                      | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation  | Managers Comments   | Action by Date                           |
|--|---|---|-------------------|---|---|--|
| a P P a P a ii r f / o P P v r V r S ii S F S E F () t o a | ntranet and available to<br>all staff. The guide has<br>provided details on<br>practices and procedures<br>as well as escalation<br>process. Both the guide<br>and Policy were updated<br>in March 2022 with<br>review dates scheduled<br>or June 2023.<br>/ulnerable adult and<br>child flow charts are in<br>place to provide for<br>procedures to follow<br>where concerns are<br>raised.<br>We established from our<br>review that the<br>Safeguarding Policy is<br>included in the Council's<br>Strategies and Polices<br>Register.<br>SDC has a Policy<br>Development and<br>Review Framework<br>PDRF) which outlines<br>he process for<br>development, monitoring<br>and formal review of<br>policies. The | practices and not meet<br>management's<br>expectations. |                   | Policy Development and<br>Review Framework<br>(PDRF).<br>Safeguard Policy and<br>Guide should be<br>reviewed regularly in line<br>with its own procedures<br>to reflect current<br>practices and provide<br>accurate information. | reflect current practices.<br>The draft policy will be<br>shared with the CSG<br>prior to approval by<br>members.<br>The revised Safeguard<br>Policy will be in line with<br>the Council Policy<br>Development and<br>Review Framework<br>(PDRF). | Senior Youth<br>Officer<br>30 April 2024 |

#### Safeguarding Framework Audit Risk Assurance Protect Action by Date ppendix C Observation **Risk / Opportunity Priority** Recommendation **Managers Comments** Ref Level Safeguarding Policy is currently not in line with the template suggested by the PDRF including document version control. document owner. summary of changes, responsibility for document review and approval and frequency of updates. There have been changes to the Strategic Leads for safeguarding, but this has not been reflected in the Guide. Internal Audit understand the Policy is currently being reviewed. Michael Towson We reviewed the Limited controls in Medium Spot checks of the third In contractual 4 contractual arrangements place posing risk of arrangements with key party partner's records with a key partner and non-compliance with partners with potential to be undertaken Community established that they safeguarding contacts with children periodically to provide Services have provided SDC with requirements in and vulnerable adults. assurance that Manager their policy on respect of the use of there should be a safeguarding Safeguarding Children key third party monitoring process in requirements are being 31 January 2024 and Adults with Care and place to ensure key partners. met. Support Needs. The third safeguarding

party partner's staff have

A<u>genda Item 8</u>

Page 106

## Audit Risk Assurance

| Ref | Observation   | Risk / Opportunity  | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation  | Managers Comments   | Action by Date   |
|-----|---|---|-------------------|---|---|--|
|     | regular face to face<br>interactions with the<br>public. However, there is<br>no monitoring<br>mechanism in place to<br>ensure that Council's<br>requirements in respect<br>of safeguarding are being<br>met and in line with the<br>expected standards.  |   |                   | requirements are being met.   |   |  |
| 5   | The Council has a DBS<br>Policy in place setting out<br>the approach that it will<br>take when recruiting<br>people to work with<br>children and or<br>vulnerable adults. The<br>DBS Policy was last<br>reviewed in July 2017<br>with no evidence that it<br>has been subject to<br>regular review to reflect<br>current practices.<br>Furthermore, the<br>document is not in line<br>with the Council Policy<br>template, with no version<br>control, document<br>ownership not assigned,<br>and review dates not<br>provided. | The DBS policy may<br>be out of date and not<br>reflect current<br>regulatory<br>requirements nor<br>practices. | Medium            | The DBS Policy should<br>be subject to regular<br>review to demonstrate<br>that it reflects current<br>practices and should be<br>developed in line with<br>the Council's Policy<br>Framework template. | The DBS Policy to be<br>reviewed and will be<br>developed in line with<br>the Council's Policy<br>Framework template. | Lucy Powell<br>Head of Humar<br>Resources<br>31 March 2024 |

Page 107

Audit Risk Assurance

Safeguarding Framework

| Audit Risk Assurance |  |   |                   | Protect  | Saleguarding Framework   |   |  |
|----------------------|--|---|-------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Ref                  | Observation  | Risk / Opportunity  | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation   | Managers Comments  | Action by Date  |  |
| 6                    | Housing Services uses a<br>questionnaire to<br>determine whether its<br>contractors require DBS<br>checks. However, there<br>is no monitoring process<br>in place to provide<br>assurance that the<br>contractors identified are<br>meeting these<br>requirements.   | Non-compliance with<br>DBS requirements<br>could occur.   | Medium            | Where applicable, DBS<br>certification for<br>contractors engaged by<br>Housing Services could<br>be subject to periodic<br>monitoring considering<br>renewal periods. | Spot checks to be<br>undertaken to ensure<br>that DBS certification<br>for contractors engaged<br>by Housing Services are<br>current | Tara Skidmore<br>Head of Assets<br>& Investment<br>(Council<br>Housing)<br>31 January<br>2024 |  |
| 7                    | The Safeguarding Guide<br>requires volunteers<br>working with children,<br>young people, and adults<br>(and delivering regular<br>recorded sessions) to<br>undertake DBS checks.<br>We selected the<br>arrangement at the Canal<br>Restoration Project for<br>review and noted that,<br>DBS certification may be<br>required for volunteers<br>regularly engaged and<br>have front line duties.<br>Their DBS accreditation<br>may be inspected but no<br>records are maintained to | Potential risk that non-<br>compliance with DBS<br>checks could occur if<br>inspections are not<br>evidenced for<br>volunteers. | Medium            | Records should be<br>maintained to evidence<br>checks have been<br>undertaken of relevant<br>volunteers DBS<br>accreditations.   | Records will be<br>maintained to evidence<br>DBS checks undertaken<br>for volunteers.  | Sarah Burgess<br>Community<br>Engagement<br>Manager<br>31 January<br>2024                     |  |

Safeguarding Framework

|   | Observation  | Risk / Opportunity   | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation  | Managers Comments  | Action by Date   |
|---|--|--|-------------------|---|--|--|
|   | evidence such checks   |  |                   |   |  |  |
|   | have been undertaken.  |  |                   |   |  |  |
| 8 | SDC is a partner<br>organisation in the<br>Gloucestershire<br>Safeguarding Children<br>and Adult Partnerships.<br>Within SDC, there is the<br>Corporate Safeguarding<br>Group (CSG) with cross-<br>departmental<br>representation and<br>Terms of Reference<br>(TOR), put in place in<br>July 2023. The TOR was<br>approved by the group at<br>the last meeting on 13<br>July 2023 and is to be<br>agreed by the SLT later.<br>The CSG met in April<br>and May 2023 and notes<br>maintained. Our review<br>showed the absence of<br>action plan for agreed<br>actions, responsibilities<br>for such actions and<br>proposed implementation<br>dates to assist the<br>monitoring and following<br>up processes. | The absence of action<br>plans and ownerships<br>for agreed actions<br>within CSG minutes<br>would not ensure they<br>are followed up to<br>satisfactory<br>conclusions. | Medium            | Minutes of meetings of<br>the Corporate<br>Safeguarding Group<br>should contain action<br>plans to adequately<br>record agreed actions,<br>responsibility for those<br>actions and when they<br>are required to be<br>implemented. This will<br>ensure actions are<br>appropriately monitored<br>and followed up at<br>subsequent meetings. | An excel based Action<br>Log is being introduced<br>and to be agreed by the<br>CSG to evidence<br>actions taken, assigned<br>action owners and<br>proposed<br>implementation dates.<br>In addition, the CSG<br>Terms of reference will<br>be presented to the SLT<br>for approval. | Steve Miles<br>Senior Youth<br>Officer<br>31 January<br>2024 |

Safeguarding Framework

|     | ait Risk Assurance   |  |                   | Protect   | Saleguarding Framework   |   |
|-----|--|--|-------------------|---|--|---|
| Ref | Observation  | Risk / Opportunity   | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation  | Managers Comments  | Action by Date  |
| 9   | Safeguarding briefings<br>are provided to the<br>Community and<br>Licensing Committee on<br>request. We reviewed the<br>last such update for June<br>2023 which provided a<br>summary of activities<br>from 2021 to 2023 as<br>well as updates on<br>referrals and multi-<br>agency work. The current<br>arrangement is<br>undertaken on request<br>with no defined periods<br>for reporting. The reports<br>did not provide statistics<br>of cases handled and<br>reported, areas within the<br>council where cases<br>originated in order to<br>enhance members<br>scrutiny. | Infrequent or<br>incomplete reporting to<br>the Community and<br>Licensing Committing<br>on safeguarding<br>activities would not<br>ensure appropriate<br>oversight arrangement. | Medium            | Oversight of<br>safeguarding activities<br>by the Community and<br>Licensing Committee<br>should involve defined<br>periods for reporting with<br>information on statistics,<br>source and size of cases<br>handled to enhance the<br>scrutiny process. | Currently briefings are<br>provided to the<br>Community and<br>Licensing Committee on<br>request. Management<br>to explore whether<br>regular reporting on<br>safeguarding to<br>members will be useful.<br>This is to be discussed<br>by the CSG and<br>dialogue to be held with<br>SLT and if required to<br>be included in<br>procedures. | Steve Miles X<br>Senior Youth<br>Officer<br>30 April 2024 |
| 10  | Processes for raising,<br>investigating, recording<br>and referral to the<br>appropriate agencies are<br>provided for in the<br>Safeguarding Guide and   | There is a potential<br>risk that records<br>pertaining to safeguard<br>incidents and concerns<br>are not completely<br>captured which could<br>have adverse                     | Medium            | The oversight<br>arrangements<br>concerning safeguard<br>incidents and concerns<br>should ensure that all<br>the required information<br>is completely captured   | The forms examined by<br>Internal Audit were<br>internal reports which<br>had been labelled as<br>'Referral Forms'.<br>Management will clarify<br>and correct this   | Steve Miles<br>Senior Youth<br>Officer<br>30 April 2024   |

Page 110

#### Protect

| ef | Observation               | Risk / Opportunity     | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation            | Managers Comments         | Action by Date |
|----|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|    | included in the training  | consequences in the    |                   | on the associated         | misunderstanding in the   |                |
|    | module.                   | event of further       |                   | reports.                  | development of the        |                |
|    |                           | incidents and concerns |                   |                           | revised policy and        |                |
|    | A spread sheet is         | with associated legal  |                   | Feedback from concerns    | guide. This is to ensure  |                |
|    | maintained to record all  | considerations.        |                   | and incidents referred to | that safeguarding         |                |
|    | such cases including      |                        |                   | relevant agencies         | concerns or incidents     |                |
|    | outcomes and              |                        |                   | should be appropriately   | need to be reported       |                |
|    | referencing. We selected  |                        |                   | captured. This could be   | internally and (if        |                |
|    | eight incidents and       |                        |                   | incorporated in the       | thresholds are met),      |                |
|    | concerns raised between   |                        |                   | procedures.               | sent as a referral to the |                |
|    | 10/07/23 and 04/08/23     |                        |                   |                           | respective agency. The    |                |
|    | and confirmed that in all |                        |                   |                           | language used by staff    |                |
|    | cases supporting          |                        |                   |                           | (verbal and written) is   |                |
|    | documentation was         |                        |                   |                           | important and can be      |                |
|    | maintained. There were    |                        |                   |                           | corrected if necessary,   |                |
|    | two cases from the        |                        |                   |                           | via training and          |                |
|    | sample of eight           |                        |                   |                           | familiarisation of our    |                |
|    | examined, where the       |                        |                   |                           | revised policy and        |                |
|    | reports have not          |                        |                   |                           | guide.                    |                |
|    | recorded the actions      |                        |                   |                           |                           |                |
|    | taken or outcomes         |                        |                   |                           |                           |                |
|    | although these were       |                        |                   |                           |                           |                |
|    | reflected in the summary  |                        |                   |                           |                           |                |
|    | spread sheet. In both     |                        |                   |                           |                           |                |
|    | cases the Case Log        |                        |                   |                           |                           |                |
|    | section on the reports    |                        |                   |                           |                           |                |
|    | have not been             |                        |                   |                           |                           |                |
|    | completed. In one case,   |                        |                   |                           |                           |                |
|    | the report has not been   |                        |                   |                           |                           | Ą              |
|    | signed by the responsible |                        |                   |                           |                           | ppe            |
|    | officer.                  |                        |                   |                           |                           | Appendix       |
|    |                           |                        |                   |                           |                           | <del>×</del>   |

Safeguarding Framework

|     | Idit Risk Assurance  |   |                   | Protect   | Saleguarding Framework  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|-------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Ref | Observation  | Risk / Opportunity  | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation  | Managers Comments   | Action by Date   |  |
|     | Furthermore, there is no<br>formal nor defined<br>process for capturing<br>feedback or outcomes<br>from the agencies to<br>whom the cases have<br>been reported.   |   |                   |   |   | Action by Date   |  |
| 11  | Regulatory requirements<br>relating to the Council's<br>responsibilities for<br>safeguarding has been<br>provided for in the Guide<br>and on the Council's<br>intranet but not in the<br>Policy document. There<br>is currently an on-going<br>review of the Policy.   | Limited staff<br>awareness of<br>safeguarding legal<br>requirements.  | Low               | In the review of the<br>Safeguarding Policy, the<br>regulatory requirements<br>pertaining to the<br>framework could be<br>included to enhance<br>staff awareness.   | The regulatory<br>requirements pertaining<br>to safeguarding<br>framework to be<br>included in the revised<br>Safeguard Policy  | Steve Miles<br>Senior Youth<br>Officer<br>30 April 2024    |  |
| 12  | The safeguarding Guide<br>sets out roles and<br>responsibilities.<br>Safeguarding Leads<br>have been provided on<br>the concerns and<br>incidents reporting forms<br>with cross departmental<br>representation. We<br>selected a sample from<br>the museum to confirm<br>that safeguarding<br>responsibilities are | Roles and<br>responsibilities for<br>safeguarding are not<br>well defined in all<br>cases and information<br>not communicated in<br>the policy nor guide to<br>create adequate<br>awareness | Medium            | Management could<br>include safeguarding<br>responsibilities in the job<br>description for all<br>identifiable key<br>safeguarding roles.<br>To create adequate<br>awareness, information<br>on safeguarding<br>reporting leads could be<br>included in the | Standard template to be<br>introduced to capture<br>key safeguarding roles<br>in order to incorporate<br>safeguarding<br>responsibilities in job<br>descriptions.<br>Safeguarding reporting<br>leads to be included in<br>the revised policy. | Lucy Powell<br>Head of Human<br>Resources<br>31 March 2024 |  |

| Ref | Observation   | Risk / Opportunity   | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation   | Managers Comments   | Action by Date  |
|-----|---|--|-------------------|--|---|---|
|     | included in the job<br>description for Deputy<br>Safeguard Lead<br>(Learning & Access<br>Officer) but not in that of<br>the Safeguard Lead. We<br>also examined job<br>descriptions for an<br>Executive Assistant and<br>Casual Lifeguard to<br>confirm DBS and<br>Safeguarding<br>responsibilities are<br>included.<br>Information on reporting<br>leads for safeguarding<br>have not been provided<br>for in the Safeguard<br>policy nor guide to<br>provide appropriate<br>awareness to staff. |  |                   | Safeguarding Guide and<br>Policy.  |   |   |
| 13  | We reviewed a sample of<br>20 staff where DBS<br>checks were required<br>and noted that<br>HR maintains records of<br>all DBS checks<br>undertaken but not all<br>have been captured in<br>their records. There were  | There is a potential<br>risk that roles requiring<br>DBS checks may not<br>be identified, captured,<br>and complied. | Medium            | HR could review the<br>records maintained in<br>conjunction with relevant<br>departments in ensuring<br>that roles where DBS<br>checks are required are<br>completely and<br>accurately captured.<br>Appropriate records | DBS records to be<br>reviewed to ensure they<br>are accurate and<br>complete. | Lucy Powell<br>Head of Human<br>Resources<br>31 January ♪<br>2024 |

| Audit Ri | udit Risk Assurance   |   |                   | Protect   | Safeguarding Framework  |  |  |
|----------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Ref      | Observation   | Risk / Opportunity  | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation  | Managers Comments   | Action by Date                         |  |
|          | missing records from the<br>sample, which we could<br>only verify through<br>renewal notices issued.  |   |                   | should then be<br>maintained on<br>completion of checks.  |   | Action by Date<br>Pppendix<br>C        |  |
|          | We noted four cases<br>from the sample of 20<br>where DBS checks have<br>not been undertaken<br>although the roles have<br>key safeguarding<br>responsibilities. These<br>related to Senior<br>Community Services<br>Officer, Senior Housing<br>Advice Officer, and<br>Senior Recovery Officer<br>roles. We were advised<br>that HR contacted<br>managers earlier this<br>year to establish which<br>job roles required a DBS<br>check and this is being<br>used as a guide for new<br>starters and renewals. |   |                   |   |   |  |  |
| 14       | In addition to the<br>Corporate Policy, the<br>Museum in the Park has<br>its own specific<br>Safeguard Guidance   | Inadequate<br>instructions on the<br>safeguarding<br>arrangements in<br>respect of work | Low               | The Safeguard Guide<br>should provide staff with<br>specific instructions on<br>the use of work<br>experience students. | Instructions regarding<br>the use of work<br>experience students to<br>be discussed at CSG<br>and included in the | Steve Miles<br>Senior Youth<br>Officer |  |
|          | document which is   | experience students.  |                   | -   |   | 30 April 2024                          |  |

Protect

| Ref | Observation  | Risk / Opportunity | Priority<br>Level | Recommendation | Managers Comments         | Action by Date |
|-----|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|     | consistent with the<br>Policy. Amongst others,<br>this provides instructions<br>on the use of front of the<br>house staff or services<br>and work experience<br>students. This could be<br>relevant for other sectors<br>of the Council such as<br>the Canal Restoration<br>Project. |                    |                   |                | revised policy and guide. |                |

This page is intentionally left blank

# REPORT OF THE GLOUCESTERSHIRE SECTION 11 AUDIT

2022

Page 117

## **Gloucestershire Safeguarding Children Partnership**







## Report of the Gloucestershire Section 11 Audit 2022

#### Contents

| 1. INTRODUCTION   |
|---|
| Overview and Purpose2   |
| Methodology2  |
| Responses and Outcome2  |
| About this Report3  |
| 2. ANALYSIS AND SUMMARY OF GOOD PRACTICE                                  |
| Standard 1: Leadership and Accountability3                                |
| Standard 2: Staff Safe Recruitment, Induction, and Workforce Development4 |
| Standard 3: Safeguarding Policies and Procedures4                         |
| Standard 4: Listening to Children and Young People4                       |
| 3. AREAS OF CONCERN AND FOR DEVELOPMENT                                   |
| A) Local Councils (District and Borough Councils)5                        |
| B) Gloucestershire Constabulary6  |
| C) Gloucestershire City Council6  |
| 4. CONCLUSION AND SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS                              |
| Concluding Comments7  |
| Preparation for the 2023 Audit7   |
| Summary of Recommendations7   |
| APPENDIX A – PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS                                  |
| APPENDIX B – STROUD DISTRICT YOUTH COUNCIL MEMBERS                        |

#### **1. INTRODUCTION**

#### **Overview and Purpose**

Section 11 of the Children Act 2004, places a duty on a range of organisations and agencies, to ensure that their functions are discharged in a way that safeguards and promotes the welfare of children. Each year the GSCP requires all relevant organisations to assess how they are meeting their statutory responsibilities and to provide assurance that they continue to comply with four key standards.

- Leadership and accountability.
- Staff safe recruitment, induction, and workforce development.
- Safeguarding policies and procedures.
- Listening to children and young people.

The 'Section 11 Audit' is an annual self-assessment process, with organisations providing the outcome of their analysis to an audit panel. This process is completed for two reasons:

- a) To update the safeguarding partnership as to how organisations are complying with their statutory responsibilities and to alert the executive to any issues of concern.
- b) To identify best practice and to support organisations to continually improve the way in which they promote the welfare of children and young people.

The audit does not seek to measure the effectiveness of partnership safeguarding activity or procedures, which are matters assessed through other measures. This report summarises the outcomes of the November 2022 audit.

#### Methodology

In 2022, a new methodology was agreed by the safeguarding partnership, involving a four stage process led by the independent scrutineer. It is intended that this will be fully implemented for the November 2023 audit, when each organisation will be asked to:

- a) Update on the outcome of recommendations from the previous annual audit.
- b) Provide an overview of any recent organisational inspection, including details of any recommendations that are relevant to how duties under the Children Act are discharged.
- c) Complete a written self-assessment as to compliance with the four key standards.
- d) Consider attendance at a question and answer audit panel, to examine how organisations seek and listen to the views of families, children, and young people. The panel will be led by young people<sup>1</sup> and facilitated by the independent scrutineer.

During a phased implementation of this process, the November 2022 audit was restricted to the submission of a written self-assessment and attendance at the question and answer panel.

#### **Responses and Outcome**

Written responses were received from all organisations asked to participate in the audit<sup>2</sup>. All assessed themselves as complying with their statutory responsibilities, providing evidence as to how this had been achieved. Each organisation highlighted best practice that could be shared across the partnership and also outlined areas where future development would improve the services provided. The written submissions are held by the GSCP business unit.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Supported by members of the Stroud District Youth Council.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Full list attached at Appendix A.

Appendix D

A number of organisations also volunteered to meet with the audit panel, led by members<sup>3</sup> of the Stroud District Youth Council (SDYC), to discuss how the views of families and young people may be effectively sought and considered. Both the SDYC and the GSCP are grateful to those who attended the panel session and for their valuable contributions.

#### About this Report

All organisations participating in the Section 11 Audit assessed themselves as complying with their statutory responsibilities and having analysed the information presented, the audit panel agreed with this assessment. During the audit good practice was identified, in addition to areas for improvement. The purpose of this report is therefore:

- 1. To inform the GSCP Executive that all agencies have met the minimum standards in relation to the duties imposed upon them by the Children Act.
- 2. To highlight examples of best practice to be considered by all organisations.
- 3. To highlight areas of concern which should be considered by the Executive.

The information contained within the report is purposely anonymised, with the detailed analysis and the evidence underpinning it held by the GSCP business unit.

#### 2. ANALYSIS AND SUMMARY OF GOOD PRACTICE

A bullet point summary of good practice is provided below, framed within the four key standards. All organisations are invited to consider these examples and consider how they may be incorporated into their own procedures. Should anyone require further information, the GSCP business unit and the independent scrutineer would be pleased to help.

#### Standard 1: Leadership and Accountability

- Organisations and local councils<sup>4</sup> (District and Borough) have an identified senior lead for safeguarding. At Senior Leadership Team meetings, safeguarding is a standing agenda item.
- Leaders and managers receive a higher level of safeguarding training, to ensure that policies are implemented effectively and staff are supported.
- Leadership teams widely promote an understanding of Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACE), supported by a staff training program to develop a child first culture.
- The introduction of a trauma informed culture to working with children and young people.
- Tewksbury Council working with the local housing partnership, to review and improve the housing offer to care leavers.
- Where external agencies are contracted to provide relevant goods and services, they must have systems in place to comply with safeguarding responsibilities. This must meet the standards of the commissioning organisation and providers must make references to this during the tendering process.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The members who kindly supported the audit are detailed at Appendix B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Term 'local council' used within this report to describe the district and borough councils in Gloucestershire.

• Any voluntary sector group that receives a financial grant must comply with the commissioning organisation's safeguarding policies.

#### Standard 2: Staff Safe Recruitment, Induction, and Workforce Development

- Safeguarding training is included within the induction programme for all new staff, supported by guidance in a 'new starters' handbook. This includes specific training on the child neglect toolkit, modern day slavery, and domestic abuse.
- New staff are provided a mentor, who has an enhanced awareness of safeguarding.
- Level 2 safeguarding training is mandatory for all public facing staff.
- Staff within the human resources department have completed the safer recruitment training.
- Group supervision and training sessions are offered with the support of Microsoft Teams to enable staff attendance.
- A monthly safeguarding newsletter is distributed across the organisation, with themed safeguarding practice areas.
- Engagement with the multi-agency training offer, provided by the GSCP.

#### **Standard 3: Safeguarding Policies and Procedures**

- The development of new integrated safeguarding policies for people of all ages, to coordinate the safeguarding work of adults and children.
- Developing an understanding and preparing for the introduction of the Liberty Protection Safeguards (LPS). This will replace the Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DOLS) and will apply to young people from 16yrs of age.
- The GCSP escalation policy (resolving professional differences) has been circulated to all staff, with guidance in its use.

#### Standard 4: Listening to Children and Young People

- The SDYC has proven to be an excellent way of engaging with young people and ensuring that Stroud District Council has a child and young person focus. As described by the council representative attending the Q&A panel "Everything that we do involves young people, they are statutory partners". The work of the SDYC has been recognised nationally as best practice, receiving an award from the British Youth Council in 2020.
- Organisations using the Hear by Right Standards<sup>5</sup>, to develop best practice for youth participation. This supports organisations to plan, develop, and evaluate their practices and provision.
- Use of the Gloucestershire Young Ambassadors to support the development of new working practices and to help ensure that services and provisions consider the needs of children and young people.
- Use of the Gloucestershire Young Ambassadors to mentor senior leaders and to encourage their involvement in the development of new initiatives.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> https://www.stroud.gov.uk/media/1605103/item-5-appendix-d-hear-by-right-introduction-nya.pd

Appendix D

- Using children, young people, and families in the development of services and to participate in quality audits to improve current practice.
- Cheltenham Borough Council's use of the No Child Left Behind Campaign<sup>6</sup>, a programme that seeks to break down the barriers that poverty creates to an equal access to education.
- Cheltenham Borough Council's partnership with the University of Gloucestershire for an evidenced based approach to solving problems that affect young people. For example, the rise in eating disorders; and young person satisfaction rates with their schools.
- Cheltenham Borough Council's partnership with schools, to seek the views of young people whilst designing new services. An excellent initiative that includes the provision of resources to schools enabling this engagement, elected members going into schools, and inviting young people to present their findings at council meetings.
- Local councils ensuring that providers conduct effective consultation for the services they are commissioned to provide. This includes a requirement that findings from consultations are shared with the local councils.

| Recommendation 1: | Each organisation should consider the best practice outlined within this  |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | report and consider how it may be used to further improve their services. |
|                   | A summary of action taken and its impact will be requested during the     |
|                   | 2023 Section 11 Audit.  |

#### **3. AREAS OF CONCERN AND FOR DEVELOPMENT**

The audit identified three issues that should be considered by the safeguarding partnership.

- **A.** Local councils In particular a widely held view that they do not provide services to children or young people and therefore do not have a requirement to engage with them to identify and consider needs.
- **B.** Gloucestershire Constabulary The findings of the 2021-2022 PEEL Inspection, a matter that the partnership is aware of and that the constabulary is actively addressing. This requires monitoring and where necessary supportive challenge from partners.
- **C.** Gloucestershire County Council's compliance outside of Childrens Social Care (CSC). Currently the authority is visible and compliant if measured against CSC. The author cannot comment on the rest of the authority's departments with a duty under S11 of the children Act.

#### A) Local Councils (District and Borough Councils)

Whilst the audit panel found some excellent examples of how local councils are able to engage with children and young people, this was not consistent across Gloucestershire. Out of the six local councils, only two had a culture of considering the needs of children and young people.

The other four local councils articulated a view that they only provided services to adults and did not have a requirement to engage with children and young people. To their credit, two of these councils accepted that they needed to do more and would like to learn from the best practice developed in other areas. The remaining two councils declined to accept that they had any responsibility to children

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> https://nochildleftbehind.org.uk/about

or young people. This view was in contrast to the two districts who saw young people as statutory partners and it is a view that caused the audit panel concern.

It is recommended that the GSP and local councils develop a vision as to how the needs and views of children and young people should be considered. Once this vision has been agreed, then the GSCP Districts Sub-group would be an excellent forum to share best practice and support councils to improve the efficacy of services provided to children and young people.

| Recommendation 2: | It is recommended that the GSCP and the district and borough councils |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | develop a vision as to how the needs and views of children and young  |
|                   | people should be consistently considered within the County.           |

#### **B)** Gloucestershire Constabulary

The HMICFRS 2021-2022 PEEL Inspection considered the effectiveness, efficiency, and legitimacy of the Constabulary. The inspection report outlined a number of findings that may impact the constabulary's ability to protect children and manage dangerous offenders.

The GSCP is fully sighted on these issues and the Constabulary has an improvement plan in place. It is recommended that the GSCP keeps track on the progress of this improvement plan and how this delivers positive outcomes for children and young people.

| Recommendation 3: | The GSCP should track progress of the constabulary's response to the |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | 2021-2022 HMICFRS PEEL Inspection and where appropriate provide      |
|                   | supportive challenge.  |

#### C) Gloucestershire County Council

GCC compliance with S11 resides primarily with GCC Children Social Care and Commissioning. Where GCC engage with the S11 process there is clear evidence of compliance, as would be expected. However, Working Together 2018 and the Children Act 2004 under section 11 names the authority as a whole as a safeguarding partner.

GCC Adult Social Care do submit a S11 report, but as with some of the districts they too have commented that they do not work with children. Their engagement, whilst welcome, would benefit from engaging with the Independent Scrutineer (I.S.) and attending the Panel Day to develop a broader recognition of their Children Act 2004 S11 duties.

However, the totality of GCC is not represented and is not visible to the GSCP through the S11 process. Any part of the authority that comes into contact with children, and or adults responsible for children, are required to consider their safeguarding duties starting with S11 of the Children Act 2004. The Education Department, Libraries and Registration Service, and Integrated Transport etc. are not visible through this process at all. There would be benefit in including all GCC departments in this process.

| Recommendation 4: | The GSCP should seek assurances that GCC as a whole is included in future |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | S11 submissions and ask the Authority to work with the GSCP Business Unit |
|                   | and Independent Scrutineer to determine how this can be addressed in      |
|                   | 2023.   |

Appendix D

#### 4. CONCLUSION AND SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

#### **Concluding Comments**

The audit panel would like to thank all organisations for their engagement with the audit process and for the information provided. I would particularly like to thank those who gave their valuable time to meet with the audit panel led by the Stroud Youth Council. During the audit a great deal of best practice was identified and I look forward to seeing how organisations use this learning to continually improve services provided to children, young people, and their families.

#### Preparation for the 2023 Audit

During the 2023 Section 11 audit, organisations will be asked to provide specific information as outlined earlier in this report. To support preparation for that audit it would be helpful for the safeguarding partnership to complete the following as soon as possible:

- a) Write to all organisations informing them of the 2023 process and the timetable. Including the need to provide details of recent organisational inspections and a written self-assessment.
- b) Produce and distribute the question set for the 2023 written assessment, so that organisations can consider the safeguarding standards during organisational planning. It is recommended that the current four key standards are retained, with a specific question asking what organisational improvement has taken place and how the best practice outlined in this report has been considered. This will help to show impact of the section 11 audit process.
- c) Agree a date for the Section 11 Panel to meet organisations and encourage participation with the panel led by young people.

| Recommendation 1: | Each organisation should consider the best practice outlined within this report and consider how it may be used to further improve their services. A summary of action taken and its impact will be requested during the 2023 Section 11 Audit. |
|-------------------|---|
| Recommendation 2: | It is recommended that the GSCP and the district and borough councils develop a vision as to how the needs and views of children and young people should be consistently considered within the County.  |
| Recommendation 3: | The GSCP should track progress of the constabulary's response to the 2021-2022 HMICFRS PEEL Inspection and where appropriate provide supportive challenge.  |
| Recommendation 4: | The GSCP should seek assurances that GCC as a whole is included in future S11 submissions and ask the Authority to work with the GSCP Business Unit and Independent Scrutineer to determine how this can be addressed in 2023.                  |

#### Summary of Recommendations

Agenda Item 8 Appendix D

#### **APPENDIX A – PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS**

| Agency  | <u>Comment</u>                              |
|---|---|
| Children and Family Court Advisory and Support Service (CAFCAS) | Provided a National Response                |
| Cheltenham Borough Council                                      |   |
| Cotswold and Forest of Dean District Councils                   | Presented by the Publica Group <sup>7</sup> |
| Gloucester City Council   |   |
| Gloucestershire Children's Social Care                          |   |
| Gloucestershire Constabulary                                    |   |
| Gloucestershire County Council Adult Social Care                | Did not attend the Panel Day                |
| Gloucestershire County Council Commissioning.                   |   |
| Gloucestershire Health and Care NHS Foundation Trust            |   |
| Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust                  |   |
| Gloucestershire Integrated Care Board                           |   |
| Gloucestershire Youth Support Team                              |   |
| Probation Service   | Provided a National Response                |
| Stroud District Council   |   |
| Tewkesbury Borough Council                                      |   |

#### **APPENDIX B – STROUD DISTRICT YOUTH COUNCIL MEMBERS**

| Cate James-Hodges | Member of SDYC              |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Alyssa Pearce     | Member of SDYC              |  |
| Megan Land        | Member of SDYC              |  |
| Brandon Watkins   | Member of SDYC              |  |
| Steve Miles       | Supporting the SDYC Members |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Publica is a not-for-profit Teckal company owned by Cotswold, Forest of Dean, and West Oxfordshire District Councils and Cheltenham Borough Council. The four shareholder councils share skills and resources, to improve the delivery of services to local communities, residents and businesses.

This page is intentionally left blank

#### STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

### THURSDAY, 14 MARCH 2024

| Report Title                                | Stroud District Council VCSE Principles  |       |          |               |  |
|---|--|-------|----------|---------------|--|
| Purpose of Report                           | The Voluntary, Community Social Enterprise Sector (VCSE)<br>Principles seek to provide the council and its partners in the<br>VCSE with a set of commonly understood good practice<br>guidelines for communication and support. It is designed to<br>strengthen working relationships with a transparent and<br>consistent approach. |       |          |               |  |
| Decision(s)                                 | The Committee RESOLVES to adopt the Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise Sector Principles.  |       |          |               |  |
| Consultation and<br>Feedback                | <ul> <li>SLT and CS&amp;L Chair</li> <li>FFF Community Engagement Workstream Lead</li> <li>VCSE leaders/ partners</li> <li>Integrated Care System partners</li> <li>VCSE and statutory org members of Know Your Patch Network</li> </ul>   |       |          |               |  |
| Report Author                               | Emma Keating Clark, Community Health & Wellbeing Manager<br>Email: emma.keatingclark@stroud.gov.uk   |       |          |               |  |
| Options                                     | If the Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise Sector (VCSE)<br>Principles are not adopted, working practices will remain as they<br>are. VCSE Partners will continue to experience different<br>approaches to partnership working from different parts of the<br>Council.  |       |          |               |  |
| Background Papers                           | None   |       |          |               |  |
|   | Appendix A: GL11 Community Hub Annual Report 2023/24   |       |          |               |  |
| Appendices                                  | <ul> <li>Appendix B: Stroud District Community Husb Theory of Change</li> <li>Appendix C: Gloucestershire ICS/VCSE MOU</li> <li>Appendix D: Overview of VCSE input to Council Plan Action.</li> <li>Appendix E: Equality Impact Assessment.</li> </ul>   |       |          |               |  |
| Implications<br>(further details at the end | Financial  | Legal | Equality | Environmental |  |
| of the report)                              | No No No No  |       |          |               |  |

#### 1. Introduction

- 1.1 The Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise (VCSE) principles were developed in response to the increasing importance of the VCSE to the work of the statutory sector. The current Stroud District Council Plan relies on partnerships with the VCSE for many of our objectives (Appendix D). In acknowledgement of the growing importance of good partnership working with the VCSE post-COVID, Stroud District Council worked with the rest of Integrated Care System (ICS) and the VCS Alliance in Gloucestershire to develop a Memorandum of Understanding between the ICS and VCSE (Appendix C, p3). Learning from VCSE leaders in our District and the ICS MOU has formed the basis for these SDC principles.
- 1.2 This report outlines why and how Stroud District Council should partner with the VCSE. The VCSE is critical in supporting community wellbeing. Its value as a partner to statutory agencies cannot be underestimated (Appendix A, p4 and Appendix B, p3).
- 1.3 Appendix A, p4 and Appendix B p.3 highlights some key learning from Stroud and Gloucestershire about how much the VCSE does for wellbeing.
- 1.4 Section 3 in Appendix D outlines how this learning could be applied to the way we work in partnership with VCSE organisations to achieve our joint aims. This includes illustrating how much of our current Council Plans relies on the involvement of the VCSE.

#### 2. Why does SDC needs a set of VCSE Principles?

- 2.1 The model where all community needs are met by the Local Authority is long gone. It is unsustainable, it disempowers communities and does not recognise the wisdom and strength of local people.
- 2.2 Building connections between local people and growing neighbourhood organisations who know and care about their people creates safer, stronger places to live with better long term health outcomes.
- 2.3 There are services and activities that should sit with the statutory sector and there are services and activities that are more successfully held within the VCSE. The most effective approach is for both sectors to work in partnership with good dialogue and sharing of skills and knowledge. As the Local Authority is traditionally perceived as the partner holding most of the 'power', these VCSE Principles are our transparent commitment to being a good partner.

#### 3. What is the VCSE?

- 3.1 The VCSE includes organisations whose main object is not financial profit to investors or shareholders. They are organisations who exist to support community members, either in a particular place like a local Community Hub, a target group of people like Home Start who work with families under the age of 5 or a specific field of interest like The Long Table who focus on food for community.
- 3.2 In the Stroud District, some of our VCSE organisations are run purely by volunteers but most have a small number of paid staff who then recruit and manage a team of volunteers. Only a few of our VCSE partners have large teams of paid staff.
- 3.3 Most of Stroud's VCSE organisations are funded by short to mid-term project funding with a small amount of commissioned work by statutory partners like the National Health Service (NHS) or the Department of Work and Pensions (DWP).
- 3.4 Stroud District Council currently supports the VCSE through the Community Wellbeing grant scheme or though Government funding schemes like the Household Support Fund. Some Parish and Town Councils support their local VCSE organisations through grant funding or by supporting them with practical help and resources from their Council officers and elected members.
- 3.5 Our Social Enterprise partners operate a business model that receives payment for services or goods like food but re-invests their profit back into their community objectives. The Social Enterprise model is a slightly newer approach and some of our VCSE partners are trialing aspects of the model in their work.
- 3.6 Constitutionally, some community organisations will start very informally, as groups of people with a shared interest in making some kind of change. As their work develops, they will look to adopt a more formal structure that will require Trustees or Directors. More experienced statutory and VCSE partners are essential as trusted advisors in this process, something that SDC already supports. Our VCSE Principles aim to build on that work.

#### 4. Consultation

4.1 Since 2017, Stroud District Council has been co-hosting the Know Your Patch (KYP) Networking forum to enable better joint working between the VCSE and Statutory sectors in the district. There are over 300 organisations on the mailing list and the monthly forum has attendees of between 30 and 80 people. KYP members have discussed what they find

challenging when working with the statutory sector and what would help them to function more easily as equal partners. The insight from KYP members has informed the VCSE principles in this report.

- 4.2 The Community Hubs Development Project is a partnership of leading Stroud VCSE organisations working together to improve support for developing Community Hubs and to increase partnership working between the Hubs and the statutory sector.
- 4.3 Members include Creative Sustainability CIC, GL11 Community Hub, The Keepers Community Hub, Feeding Gloucestershire, Hot Spots, Stroud Town Council and Stroud District Council.
- 4.4 This partnership has developed the Community Hubs Theory of Change which focuses on how experienced and well-resourced partners can help to improve VCSE strength and capacity for better partnership working. As a result, the learning from the Hubs Theory of Change has been essential to the development of the SDC VCSE Principles.

## 5. What is the difference between the SDC VCSE Principles and the SDC Community Engagement Principles?

- 5.1 This VCSE Principles are being considered in parallel to SDC's Community Engagement Principles. See 5.4 These two pieces of work are complementary but have key differences and targets.
- 5.2 The VCSE Principles seek to provide the council and its partners in the VCSE with a set of commonly understood good practice guidelines for communication and support. It is designed to strengthen working relationship with a transparent and consistent approach.
- 5.3 The Community Engagement Principles are a toolkit for the council's officers and members across all their work with communities and individuals, supporting an asset based approach underpinned by consistency, respect, and reliability applicable in the many and varied interactions which the council has with is communities of place and interest.

#### 5.4 Comparison of VCSE and Community Engagement Principles

|                                       | What is it?  | What does it involve?   | Who is it for?  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| VCSE<br>Principles                    | How SDC commits to<br>work in partnership<br>with VCSE<br>organisations and<br>people who represent<br>those organisations.  | Frequent and open<br>dialogue with our VCSE<br>partners.<br>Review of policies and<br>processes that impact on<br>our VCSE partners.<br>Review of SDC service<br>areas that interact with<br>VCSE partners.<br>Clarify how different SDC<br>officers work with the<br>VCSE.   | Organisations<br>working in<br>Voluntary and<br>Community and<br>Social Enterprise<br>sectors who<br>deliver services<br>or activities in the<br>Stroud District. |
| Community<br>Engagement<br>Principles | Principles to support<br>individuals in the<br>planning and delivery<br>of different types of<br>engagement,<br>including the methods<br>and techniques that<br>can be used to<br>effectively involve<br>local people in<br>decisions that affect<br>their lives | Identifying engagement<br>opportunities and<br>challenges across council<br>services, building a toolkit<br>of resources, good<br>practice, and learning.<br>Review of SDC strategies,<br>policies and procedures<br>that relate to community<br>engagement.<br>Collaborating with SDC<br>service areas to implement<br>and embed the framework,<br>and to evaluate the impact<br>it is having. | People who live<br>in, work in, or visit<br>Stroud District.  |

Agenda Item 9

#### 6. Local Learning informing the VCSE Principles

- 6.1 These VCSE Principles are based on key pieces of local learning which are outlined in (Appendix A, p4, Appendix B, p3 and Appendix C, p3)
- 6.2 In summary the outcomes include:
- 6.3 How the VCSE influences long term wellbeing. GL11's Annual Report 2023/2024 references NHS statistics, stating that 16% of health depends on clinical care while 84% depends on other factors. GL11's Report illustrates how they impact on the 84% as a VCSE organisation. (Appendix A, p4).
- 6.4 The VCSE sector cannot work in isolation to support long term wellbeing. It can only do this in partnership with the statutory sector. However, the VCSE needs capacity to build working relationships with statutory partners. For example, SDC Housing Officers offering drop in advice at a community café, Citizens Advice working at outreach Foodbank sessions in rural VCSE venues, Social Prescribers taking referrals from VCSE organisations to help clients access support.
- 6.5 The Stroud District Community Hubs Theory of Change has explored how a partnership approach can support the VCSE to build capacity. (Appendix B, p3.) The Community Hubs Theory of Change is a partnership action plan for how to bring about long term system change between the VCSE and statutory sectors. Although the Stroud District Community Hubs are only one element of our VCSE sector, the principles from the Theory of Change research can be applied to our more general VCSE Principles.

#### 7. What the VCSE wants from the Statutory sector

- 7.1 As part of formation of the new Integrated Care System (ICS), the Gloucestershire ICS and Gloucestershire VCS Alliance carried out an extensive piece of research with the VCSE in Gloucestershire, including many Stroud organisations.
- 7.2 Stroud District Council were part of this consultation and as part of the ICS have committed to following their Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with our VCSE partners. For full MOU see Appendix C.
- 7.3 The MOU agreed shared values and principles for how all partners should work together and with individuals and communities.

#### 7.3.1 Working togther

When the statutory sector works with the VCSE sector, we all agree to:

- Collaboration
- Equity
- Integrity

#### 7.3.2 Working with Individuals and Communities.

When the statutory sector works or the VCSE sector, works with individuals and communities, we all agree to be:

- Impactful
- Community Focused
- Person -centred
- Creative
- 7.3.3 The MOU also made specific joint commitments in response to concerns that came out of the research. These include:
  - Sharing opportunities and risks
  - Listening to each other as 'critical friends'
  - Hold spaces for debate and challenge through formal and informal channels
  - Being as transparent as possible about how decisions are made
  - Developing engagement stuctures so the VCSE has a voice on the issues that matter to them and their communities. These should be impactful, proportionate and fair.
- 7.4 The principles of the ICS MOU have directly informed the 11 Stroud District principles recommended in Section 8.

#### 8. Recommendation

- 8.1 Out of 83 actions in Stroud District council plan 2021 -2026, 53 rely on some sort of VCSE support. In order to support future partnership working between Stroud District Council and the VCSE, this report recommends that the Council adopts the 11 proposed SDC VCSE Principles below. For the full list of which Council Plan actions have input from the VCSE, see Appendix D.
- 8.2 The proposed Stroud District Council VCSE Principles:

- 1 We identify which SDC service areas work with VCSE partners and ensure that the 11 VCSE principles applied across the Council.
- 2 We use our time and resources to hold spaces for open and informative dialogue with VCSE partners through regular forums.
- 3 We seek VCSE partners and their representatives to form working groups with us on priority issues including Community Safety and Cost of Living.
- 4 When a new priority is identified, we seek to bring relevant VCSE partners together to share data, insight and develop joint working with us.
- 5 We will actively listen to our partners without judgement and prejudice valuing community knowledge and local insight.
- 6 We champion the work of our VCSE partners in the networks that we have access to, including ICS commissioning groups and SDC decision making bodies.
- 7 We invest in our VCSE partners with the project funding we receive from Government, commissioners and our SDC grant schemes.
- 8 We research potential investment in funding tools that will support VCSE organisations like a Crowd Funding platform.
- 9 We review our contracting processes to ensure they are accessible for less experienced organisations and the documentation and monitoring is proportionate for the level of funding being given.
- 10 We invite open dialogue and respectfully hear what out VCSE partners have to say as 'critical friends' to us.
- 11 We use constructive feedback from our VCSE partners to inform future policy and practice.

#### 9. Implications

#### 9.1 Financial Implications

There are no significant financial implications within this report as it recommends to adopt the Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise Sector Principles. Any future funding identified from these principles will have to be brought back to this Committee.

Adele Rudkin, Accountant Tel: 01453 754109 Email: adele.rudkin@stroud.gov.uk

#### 9.2 Legal Implications

Whilst there are no direct legal implications from this report, there may be when exercising the principles. The Council must always consider the requirements of the Subsidy Control

Community Services and Licensing Committee Thursday, 14 March 2024 Agenda Item 9

Act 2022 when giving grants or financial assistance. One Legal can assist with the subsidy assessment and produce appropriate grant agreements.

Any procurements for the award of contracts for supplies, services and works must comply with the Council's Contract and Procurement Procedure Rules. Also, the council will need to ensure that the passing on of any funding received by central government or other third parties is permitted by the funding body. The use of that funding is governed by an appropriate grant agreement between the Council and the ultimate recipient because the Council will remain responsible for the delivery of the funding objectives.

One Legal Email: <a href="mailto:legalservices@onelegal.org.uk">legalservices@onelegal.org.uk</a>

#### 9.3 Equality Implications

There are not any specific changes to service delivery proposed within this decision.

#### 9.4 Environmental Implications

There are no significant implications within this category.

This page is intentionally left blank



#### Agenda Item 9

#### Appendix A



## A message from our CEO

I am delighted to share our Annual Report for 2022/23 with you.

While we have all been relieved to see the levels of Covid infection reducing in 2022, we are now managing the after-effects on the mental and physical health of our community, so our counselling and health coaching projects are busier than ever.

The impact of the cost-of-living crisis has also brought challenges which we have quickly responded to: GL11's new Cost-of-Living Day offers comprehensive benefits, housing, debt support and advice.

Despite the many challenges, our team of staff and volunteers were here for our community: providing a safe and supportive community space to come and be warm, feel welcome, learn and grow.

As ever, all these achievements have been made possible entirely through our strong relationships with all our partners and funders across councils, public health, the NHS and in our local community.

As we prepare for the next year, we know that our most powerful and effective resource in achieving our goals is the commitment and generosity of our wonderful supporters: thank you for being one of them!

GL11 Highlights

## #WarmGl 11

In the Autumn of 2022, we launched #WarmGL11 to support our community from the looming cost-of-living crisis.

We took a joined-up approach to the crisis, with nine local partners providing our community with access to a warm space, low-cost food, support and advice and a welcoming place every day of the week.

#WarmGL11 continues to support local people with weekly sessions in the Cafe at GL11.

## Pain study success

We were delighted to be approached by NHS Gloucestershire to work alongside them.

Our network of connections positioned us perfectly to capture the community's viewpoint to gather feedback from people living with chronic pain.

Through our conversations we were quickly able to collect very specific data to advise both the NHS, and a wider network of UK partners, about chronic pain and its direct impact on individuals.



### Cafe relaunch

After many unpredictable months following the pandemic, we were ready to re-open our cafe more fully.

In January, we recruited a new, full-time chef and trained existing volunteers to support the new opening hours.

Our cafe is now open for hot tood, tive days a week; serving more than 220 portions of food each week, including healthy and exciting vegan options.

## MBE for Covid-19 work

In December 2022, our CEO, Indigo Redfern was awarded an MBE.

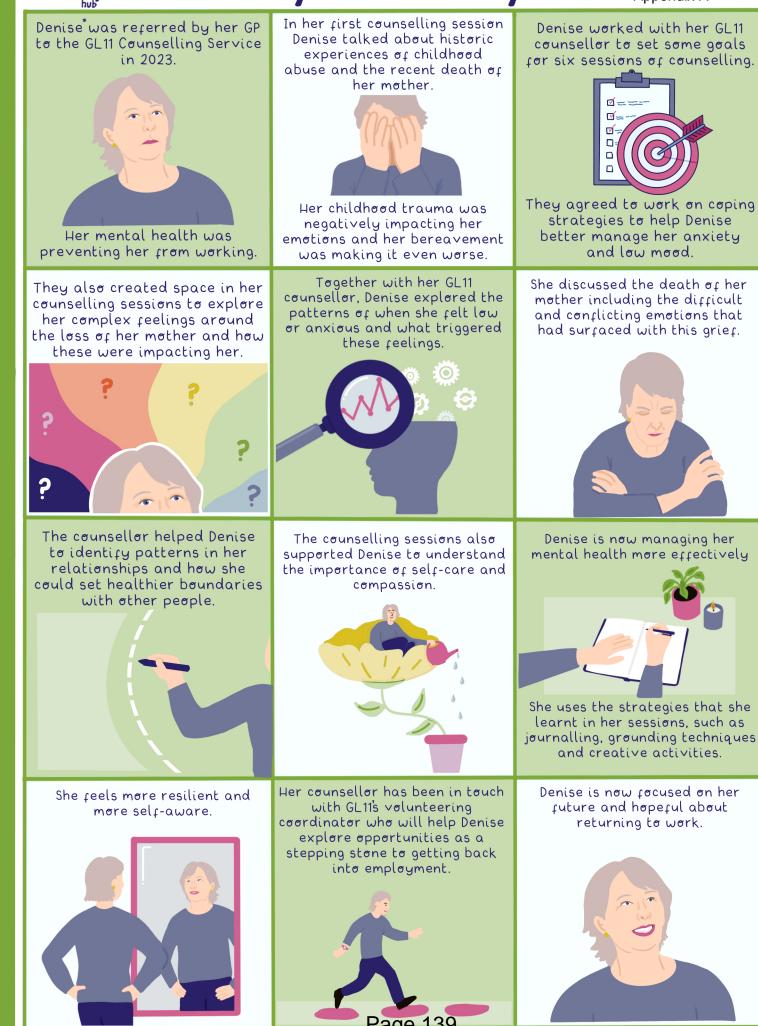
The Honour recognised Indigo's role in leading GL11's award-winning services to the local community over the last 20 years, and particularly its fast-paced response to COVID, which is now used as a national example of best practice. Upon receipt of the award, Indigo said,



I am delighted to accept this MBE on behalf of all the volunteers, trustees, staff past and present at GL11, and our generous funders, who this honour is really for."



# From patient to person Agenda Item 9



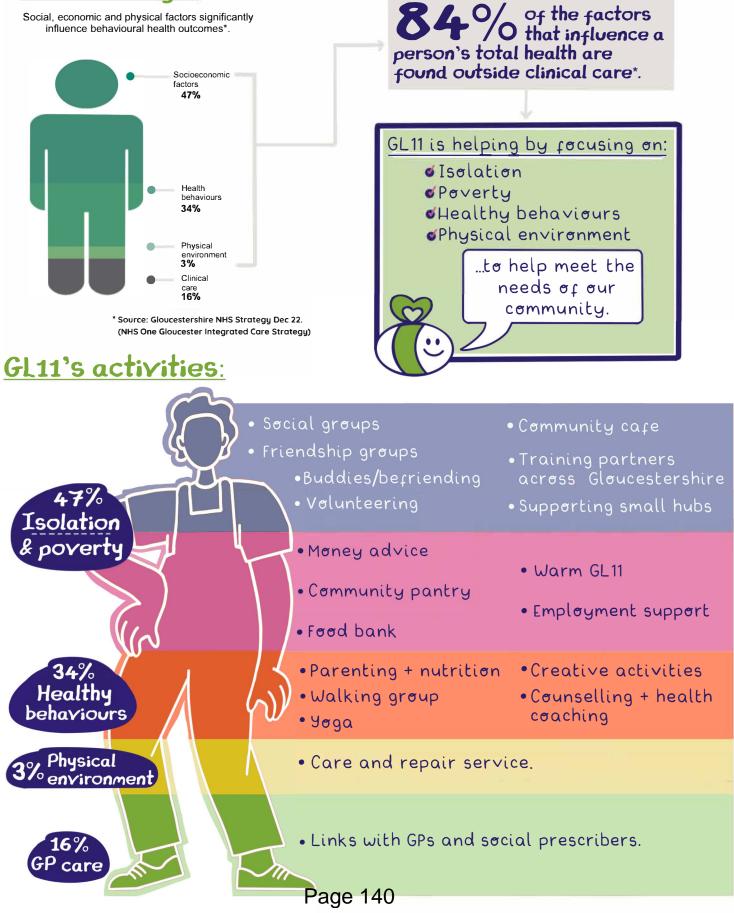
\* Name and appearance changed to protect client confidentiality.

Appendix A

## Working together

The NHS Adult Social Care, Children and Families, Housing and Benefits services are all struggling to keep up with demand and many people are not getting any services at all.

## The challenge:

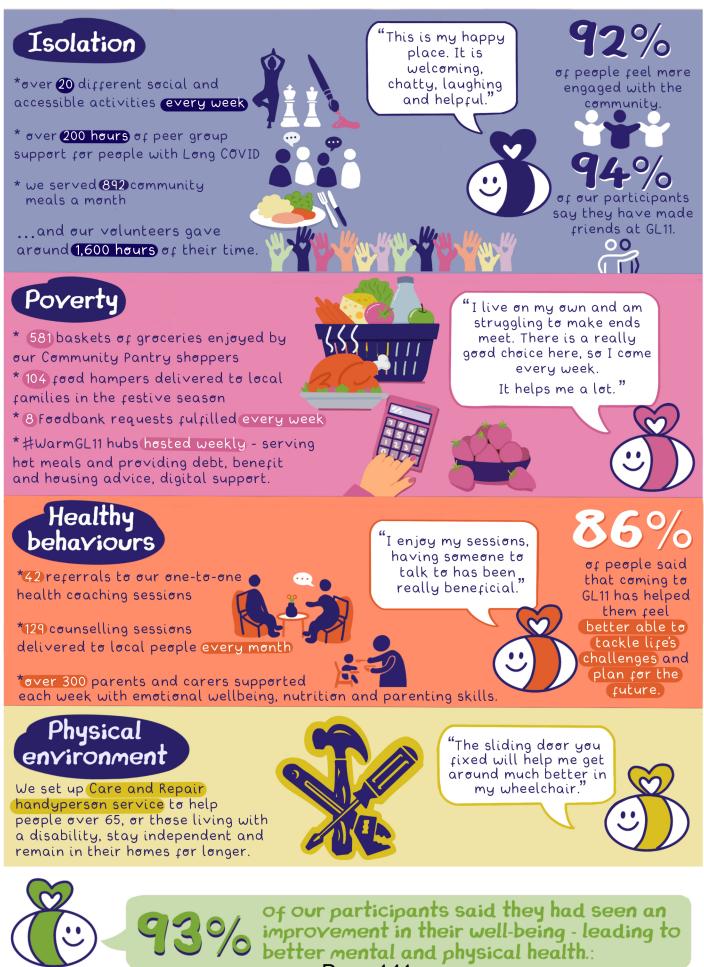


#### Agenda Item 9

Appendix A

Here is a snapshot of how our work has made a difference to people in our community during 2022/23.

Our impact



Page 141

# GLAgenda Item 9 Together for our community

As part of our warm hubs initiative, one of our volunteers visited the Chantry Centre to share our cost of living leaflets.



The GL11 team rallied around to make sure there was enough staff available to sit and talk to each guest.



Several parents used the community pantry and others spoke with our money advice service.



With the Mother's permission, GL11's housing advisor got in touch with the environmental health team at the local council



 they started the process of getting the property condemned. She told local parents about the advice and information they could access at the GL11 Community Hub.



Toys were provided and a safe space was created for the children to play in whilst their grownups talked to the support workers.



One mother spoke to GL11's housing advice service as her family was living in a twobedroom flat that was damp and full of mould.



In just a few months the family were given a two bedroom house.



That Wednesday, our weekly Cost of Living Support day was brimming with parents, grandparents and small children.



Lots of families enjoyed our £1 meals: some of them stayed and ate both lunch and dinner!



After one conversation she told us she felt like a huge weight had been lifted from her shoulders.



GL 11 staff supported the family right up to the point of moving, including helping them apply for a furniture grant from Barnwood Trust for their new home.



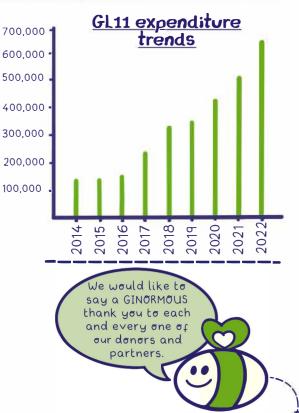
Appendix A

## **Statement of financial activities** For the year ended 31 March 2023

|                                   | Restricted | Unrestricted | 2023 Total | 2022 Total |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Income from:                      |            |              |            |            |
| Donations                         | 697,975    | 4,085        | 702,060    | 512,293    |
| Charitable activities:            |            |              |            |            |
| Wellbeing                         |            | 6,456        | 6,456      | 3,690      |
| Families and youth projects       |            | 2,601        | 2,601      | 1,503      |
| Room hire                         |            | 3,328        | 3,328      | 3,559      |
| Cafe and pantry                   |            | 14,407       | 14,407     | 7,131      |
| Investments                       |            | 3,908        | 3,908      | 1,219      |
| Other income                      |            | 21,164       | 21,164     | 17,747     |
| Total income                      | 697,975    | 55,949       | 753,924    | 547,142    |
| Expenditure on:                   |            |              |            |            |
| Raising funds                     | 4,412      | 24,881       | 29,293     | 36,011     |
| Charitable activities:            |            |              |            |            |
| Wellbeing                         | 242,176    | 8,138        | 250,314    | 100,104    |
| Families and youth projects       | 62,889     | 298          | 63,187     | 50,780     |
| Employment support                | 74,565     | 1,686        | 76,251     | 64,224     |
| Cafe and pantry                   | 54,489     | 1,387        | 55,876     | 19,576     |
| Øutreach                          | 13,954     | 314          | 14,268     |            |
| Mental health                     | 110,025    | 4,724        | 114,749    |            |
| UK shared prosperity fund (UKSPF) | 42,123     |              | 42,123     |            |
| Covid 19 response                 |            |              |            | 284,691    |
| Total expenditure                 | 604,633    | 41,428       | 646,061    | 555,386    |
| Net income/ (expenditure)         | 93,342     | 14,521       | 107,863    | -8,244     |
| Transfers between funds           |            |              |            |            |
| Net movement in funds             | 93,342     | 14,521       | 107,863    | -8,244     |
| Reconciliation of funds:          |            |              |            |            |
| Total funds brought forward       | 246,562    | 183,193      | 429,755    | 437,999    |
| Total funds carried forward       | 339,904    | 197,714      | 537,618    | 429,755    |

### Grants of more than £5,000:

|                                       | 17       |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Active Gløucestershire                | 8,286    |
| Berkeley Vale Primary Care Network    | 66,190   |
| Barnwood Trust                        | 70,000   |
| Big Løttery Fund                      | 99,945   |
| Enovert Community                     | 30,000   |
| Empløyment Skills Hub Øutreach        | 9,200    |
| GEM prøject                           | 23,050   |
| Gløucestershire CC Digihub            | 10,200   |
| Gloucestershire County Council        | 57,395   |
| Gløucestershire Gateway Trust         | 10,000   |
| Magnøx Ltd                            | 9,999    |
| National Benevolent Charity           | 5,000    |
| Peter Lang Childrens Trust            | 35,005   |
| Severn Wye Energy                     | 5,294    |
| Stroud District Council               | 34,333   |
| The Jøhn Hørseman Trust               | 5,000    |
| The Julia and Hans Rausing Trust      | 13,719   |
| The National Lottery                  | 9,905    |
| UKSPF                                 | 33,581   |
| VCSE Alliance                         | 60,000   |
| Western Power Distribution Foundation | Pade 143 |

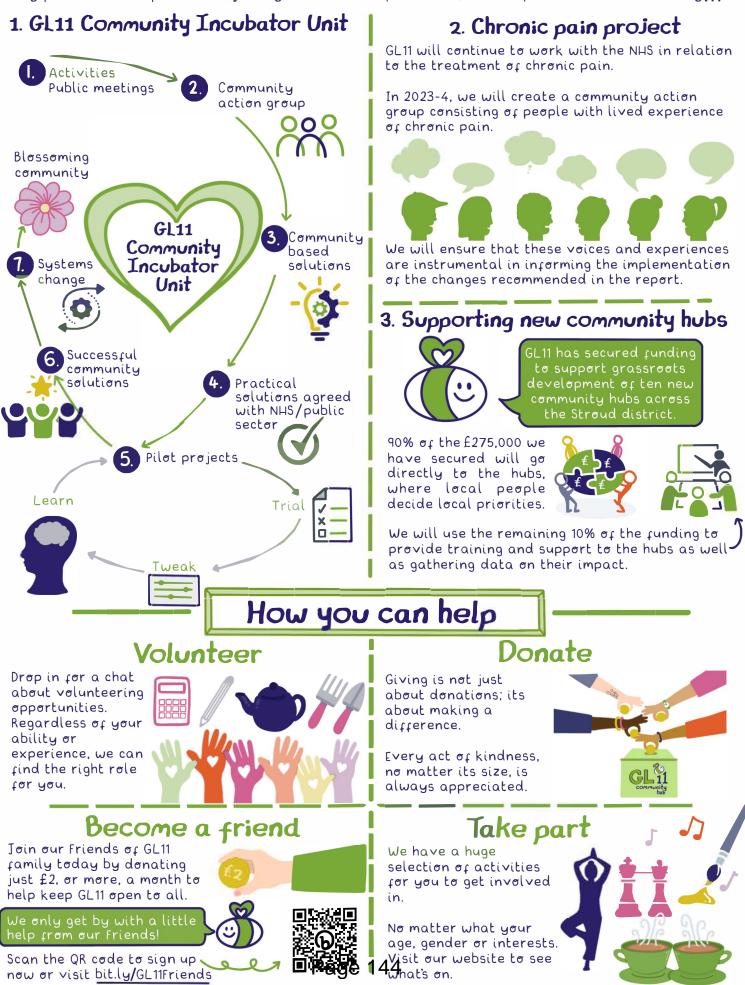


#### Agenda Item 9

#### Appendix A

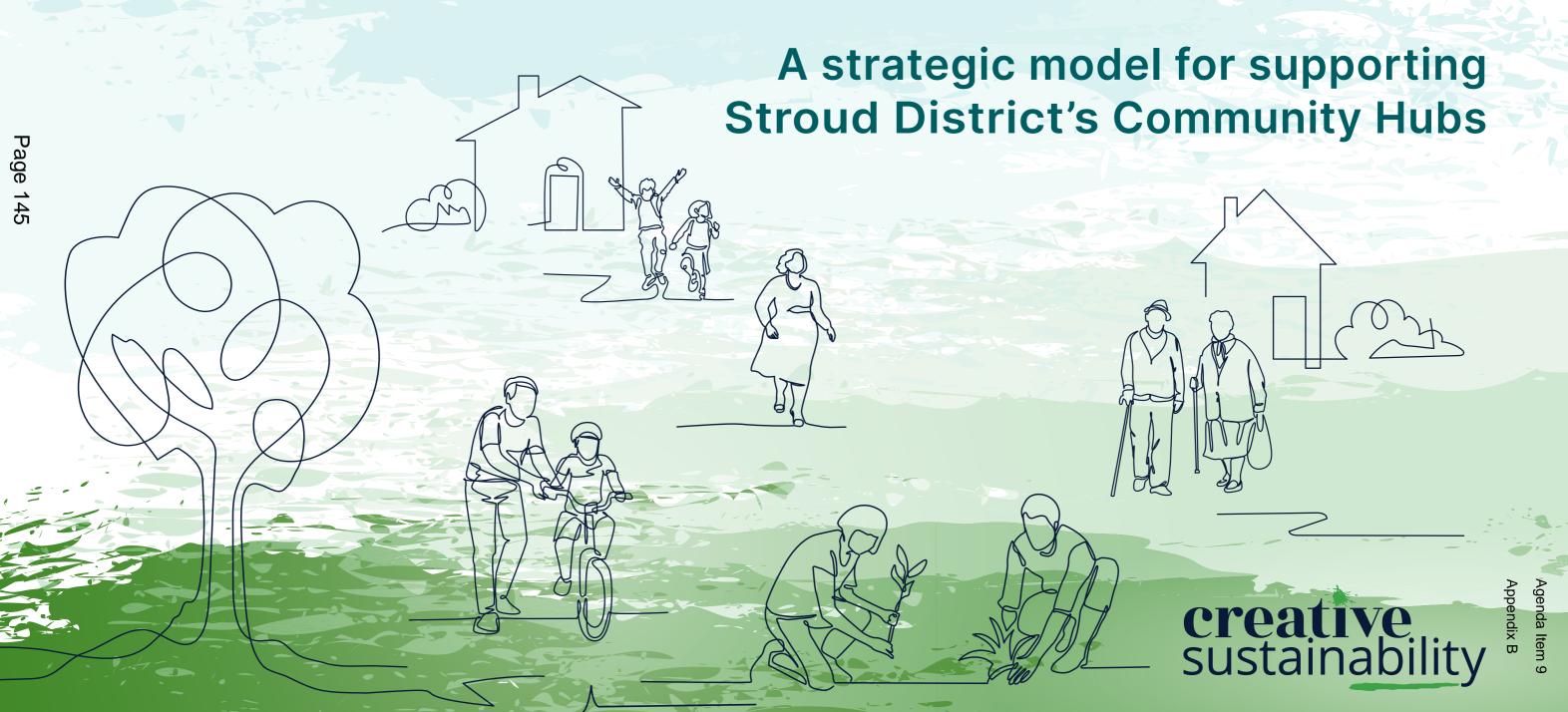
## The future

While continuing to provide a safe and supportive community space, GL11 is now working with key partners to improve the quality and access of services, to benefit our whole community...



# commityhbs

# **Theory of Change**



A strategic model for Stroud District's Community Hubs has the potential to create an inclusive and resilient district-wide network that is fit for both current purpose and perma-crisis, and an uncertain future with sudden shocks and unknown challenges.

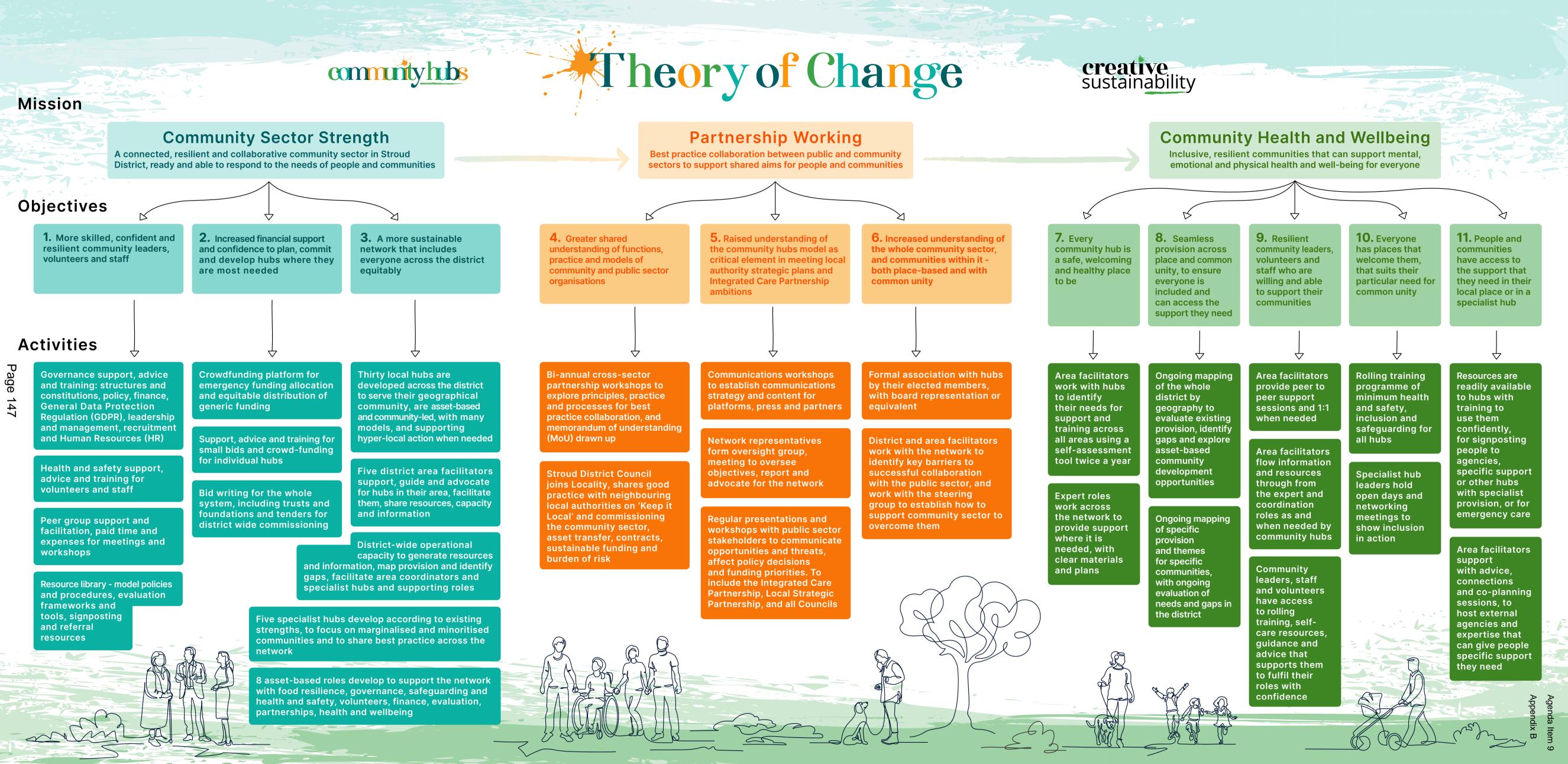
The Covid-19 pandemic and lockdowns from March 2020 spurred a remarkable response from local communities to find immediate and innovative ways to support one another and tackle the challenges they faced. Local organisations, neighbours and community leaders galvanised to form mutual aid groups, community hubs and street to street care initiatives emerged overnight, challenging the concept of reliance on the public sector and redefining the role of community in the 21st century. Recognising the urgent need for a strategic approach that would sustain a stretched community sector and leave nobody behind, Creative Sustainability began to explore what a resilient system for Stroud District looks like.

Using our five community development principles - userled, asset based, inclusive, real world and ongoing - we have been working with many and multi-sector partners to design and establish the underpinning support needed for a well-resourced and connected system of hubs, so they can meet the many different needs and purposes of their communities as they see fit. With better health and well-being for all people and communities at the heart, the system can support climate adaptation, food resilience programmes, address the cost-ofliving crisis, and foster stronger, more cohesive neighbourhoods. Hubs can support the day to day needs and wants of marginalised and isolated people, refugees and asylum seekers, disabled and older people, families and young people. The system generates local jobs, opportunities and investment in places that most need it, by default.

This theory of change is the accumulation of four years of pre and post covid learning at Creative Sustainability, bringing together the collective knowledge and learning of many people and organisations. It describes what resilience looks like for communities in the Stroud District and what we need to do to get there. Funders, community leaders, public and community sector organisations can use this model to engage in discussions and devise approaches that support our Stroud District communities in these uncertain times.

Appendix B

nda Item 9



# **creative** sustainability

## **Creative Sustainability is a community Interest Company** based in Stroud Gloucestershire.

Our Mission...

...to create inclusive, resilient communities that can support mental, emotional and physical health and wellbeing for everyone.

### Community – people with Common Unity – experiential, geographical, social, cultural, systemic.

We are a Values-led Organisation...

• INCLUSION: ensuring inclusion of marginalised people, supporting their autonomy, raising expectations and access to opportunities for work, leisure, belonging and health

• SUSTAINABILITY: developing knowledge and understanding of social, climate and natural environment issues, strengthening resilience of people and our local communities

• EMPOWERMENT: advocating for people and communities, facilitating them to become more enabled, empowered and have a confident voice in their local and global community.

**Fromehall Mill** Lodgemore Lane Stroud Glos GL5 3EH





Appendix B

07869 267 24 www.cscic.org What Three Words//invent.headlight.ready

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

between

The Voluntary Community and Social Enterprise (VCSE) Sector in Gloucestershire and the public sector partner organisations in One Gloucestershire





### BY WORKING TOGETHER WE WANT GLOUCESTERSHIRE TO BE A BETTER AND HEALTHIER PLACE TO LIVE AND WORK.

Gloucestershire is an ambitious county with a rich tapestry of assets and resources. We also have some challenges! To achieve our vision and address our wicked problems, such as prevailing health inequalities, we need to work together, in equal partnership, between the ICS public sector and the VCSE sector. We have a positive history of partnership working to build on, but the establishment of a new Integrated Care Board and Integrated Care System, opens opportunities for more dynamic relationships between the sectors.

The VCSE sector brings specialist expertise and fresh perspectives to public service delivery and is particularly well placed to support people with complex and multiple needs. It has a long track record in promoting engagement and finding creative ways to improve outcomes for groups with the poorest health, making it an essential partner in combating the inverse care law<sup>1</sup> and addressing health inequalities.

1 https://www.kingsfund.org.uk/publications/articles/inverse-care-law

#### STATEMENT OF INTENT

The purpose of this MoU is to commit to new ways of working between the sectors. It establishes the framework for the culture within which we will work, by centring on our shared vision and values and putting people in our communities at the heart of everything we do. It builds on our partnership working and dynamic relationships, committing resources, energy and passion to integrated working to achieve our collective aims and objectives as equal partners. This is an adaptable and flexible framework that nurtures integration through living our values and promotes a culture that responds to learning.

#### WHERE WE ARE NOW

The VCSE and Public Sector in Gloucestershire both have valuable assets and strengths that will help us achieve our shared goals in the county. Importantly, we agree on shared values that underpin our commitments to the way in which we behave and work, stated below. This work has been supported by a process that remains ongoing, whereby the sectors have facilitated conversations to understand our similarities and differences. Building relationships remains key to recognising shared goals, having difficult conversations when required and taking opportunities when they arise.

This agreement has been developed through a programme of engagement events held with members of the VCSE sector and the ICS. Events have been held separately and jointly and have demonstrated a high degree of synergy in our values, principles and purpose. On this basis we have committed to developing a closer cross-sector approach to working as strategic partners in health and social care.

#### SCOPE

This MoU is signed by One Gloucestershire Integrated Care System Executives that include:

- Gloucestershire Clinical Commissioning Group (to become Gloucestershire Integrated Care Board)
- Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust
- Gloucestershire Health and Care NHS Foundation Trust
- Gloucestershire County Council

When we talk about the VCSE in Gloucestershire, we mean voluntary organisations, community groups, the community work of faith groups, and those social enterprises where profits will be reinvested in their social purpose. This MoU is signed on behalf of the VCSE sector by Gloucestershire VCS Alliance.

This is a live document and the scope could evolve over time to include other organisations with an interest, such as District Councils.

#### **OUR SHARED VALUES AND PRINCIPLES**

#### **WORKING TOGETHER**

The values and principles that underpin the relationship between the Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise sector and the Integrated Care System Public Sector partners are:

#### Collaboration

We will take a whole system approach to addressing the health and care needs of the population of Gloucestershire. This includes building a mutual understanding of our different approaches and ways of working, co-designing services where appropriate, tackling problems together and sharing responsibility, risk and resources.

#### Equity

We recognise that we approach our shared purpose from different organisational starting points and are committed to developing a new model of shared strategic decision making, planning and evaluating, in which everyone's expertise is valued. We will work together to remove barriers to inclusion.

#### Integrity

We will build trust and act with honesty and transparency. We will be solution-focused in our approach to difficult conversations; we will listen to and respect each other's views; we will be fair Phage 150 orm continuous improvement.

#### WORKING WITH INDIVIDUALS AND COMMUNITIES

As partners, we are committed to working together to address health inequalities and enable local people to live healthier, more independent lives by delivering services that are:

#### Impactful

We will develop and deliver services that make a measurable, lasting, positive difference to individuals and communities.

#### Community-focused

We will work with local groups and communities of interest to design services that are informed by diverse voices and perspectives, built on the assets of communities and meet their needs.

#### Person-centred

We will take a person-centred approach to service delivery, that builds on people's strengths, including their diversity, enables them to exercise choice and control and promotes self-care and independence.

#### Creative

We will encourage innovation and learn from our experiences to

#### Agenda Item 9

ppendix C

Transforming Care, Transforming Communities

Gloucestershire

### JOINT COMMITMENTS



For the next 12 months we commit to the undertakings described in this document. We will hold each other to account, live our values and regularly review our working relationship.

We will collaborate to maximise on the opportunities and share the risks to achieve the best possible outcomes for individuals, communities and our organisations.

We see each other as critical friends. We will invest time in learning about each other's sector, developing mutual understanding and assimilating our learning into our behaviours and practice.

We will hold spaces to have difficult conversations when required, committed to being open to ideas, debate, challenge and discussion, through formal and informal channels.

To ensure we work in a trusting relationship we commit to being as transparent as we can be, whilst recognising that there are times this is constrained. Transparency by the ICS about where and how decisions are made is key for the VCSE sector to have equality, equity and parity of power in influencing decision making. Transparency by VCSE sector organisations about their characteristics, successes and challenges is key to citizens gaining the greatest possible benefit from services.

We will develop engagement structures that enable VCSE organisations to have a voice on issues that matter to them and the communities they work with. This will be done in a way that is proportionate, impactful, and fair.

### VCSE SECTOR COMMITMENTS



We will prioritise areas of our strategic engagement with the ICS based on VCSE capacity and a mutual agreement concerning where we add most value.

We will appoint representatives who have a mandate to be a voice for the VCSE sector. They will be appointed on the basis of a commitment to maintaining their impartiality, reflecting a diversity of perspectives, clearly articulating our collective messages and being transparent about the limitations of their reach. They will openly share information and opportunities with the VCSE sector.

We will work collectively to take a strategic lead and define our priorities based on local intelligence.

We will collaborate within the VCSE sector to work strategically with the ICS; this includes building relationships and cohesion within the sector, exploring opportunities for joint working and sharing information and resources.

We will participate in service design, strategic planning and prioritisation including undertaking commissioned work to support the ICS to involve local communities and communities of interest in the planning and design of services.

We will create volunteering opportunities, strengthening community cohesion and resilience by enabling local people to contribute their skills and time.



### **ICS COMMITMENTS**

When a need for representation is identified (by either party), we will recognise, respect, and work with the pathways that will be established for engagement with the VCSE.

We recognise the difference between VCSE representation and VCSE participation and will recruit to boards and working groups with this difference in mind.

We will welcome input from the VCSE sector to ensure senior ICS system leaders are informed about what is important to the sector and communities. We are committed to an ongoing dialogue with the VCSE sector and respect them as an equal strategic partner.

We value infrastructure for the VCSE sector and support this where we can, including funding it where relevant and appropriate, with agreements that are meaningful to both sectors.

We commit to appropriate and proportionate commissioning processes for the VCSE sector. This includes frameworks and grant funding and consideration for length of contracts/ grants. We understand the need for timely payment of invoices. We also recognise the importance of full cost recovery and are committed to commission on this basis.

We will work to understand how we can better utilise the intelligence and data that the VCSE sector holds to inform decision making and we will share data with the sector where we can.

We recognise that the VCSE is an equal partner that sometimes has a different perspective. We respect the sector's right to challenge and campaign without this impacting on the funding relationship with the ICS.



#### Agenda Item 9

### Appendix WE WILL ACHIEVE THIS OVER THE NEXT 12 MONTHS:

- A model for VCSE engagement will be designed and developed and we commit to co-designing a policy of reimbursement that will support this model.
- A social value policy will be co-developed, with a framework for how to effectively implement this across the ICS. Alongside this there will be a review of commissioning processes to ensure we are utilising the most appropriate and effective practices at our disposal.
- It is critical that large numbers of staff and volunteers, at all levels of accountability and responsibility, understand our commitments, what that means for them and why it is important we are working in this way. We also want to gather further ideas and hear from more people to inform our first review of this MoU. To achieve this spread and scale of knowledge exchange we will run a virtual roadshow. This will begin with senior leaders and continue as a rolling programme. A toolkit will also be developed by both sectors alongside this work that will bring this MoU to life.

#### **DIRECTION OF TRAVEL**

It is important we hold a strategic and longer-term direction of travel based on the values and commitments specified in this agreement. We will review this MoU in 12 months' time, utilising case studies of where it has and has not been a success. It will then be reviewed on a regular basis to ensure it is still relevant for both sectors and supports partnership working.

Signed on behalf of the VCSE Sector by Matt Lennard, Chief Officer of the VCS Alliance.





- We will create new opportunities for cross sector thinking and interactions. This includes opening up existing training opportunities for both sectors where possible and hosting Open Space and World Café style events. This should help build relationships, as well as share perspectives that will include opportunities for shared decision making.
- As the board and governance structures of both the VCSE and ICS are developed and embedded over the coming 12 months, we will work together to identify the most effective ways to provide strategic influence.
- We will continue to promote, support and engage with Know Your Patch events.

#### **INTERDEPENDENCIES**

It is important to note this MoU does not stand alone and has interdependencies with other work being carried out, such as:

- The ICS strategy on working with people and communities
- Terms of Reference for individual Boards within the ICS and VCSE sector

Signed on behalf of the ICS by Dame Gill Morgan, Chair of NHS Gloucestershire Integrated Care Board.



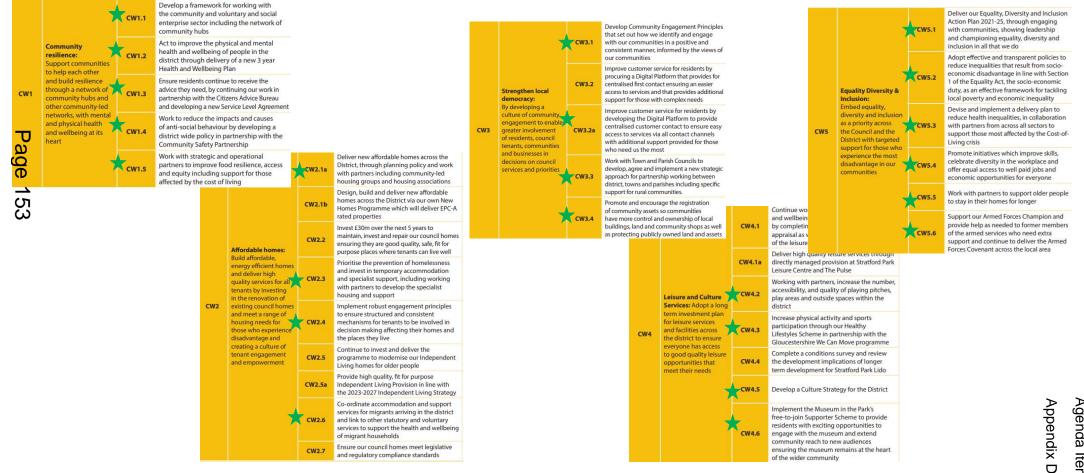




### SDC Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise Principles

#### How the VCSE input to our current Council Plan

Of the 83 actions in the 2021-26 Stroud District Council Plan, 53 rely on some kind of input from VCSE organisations

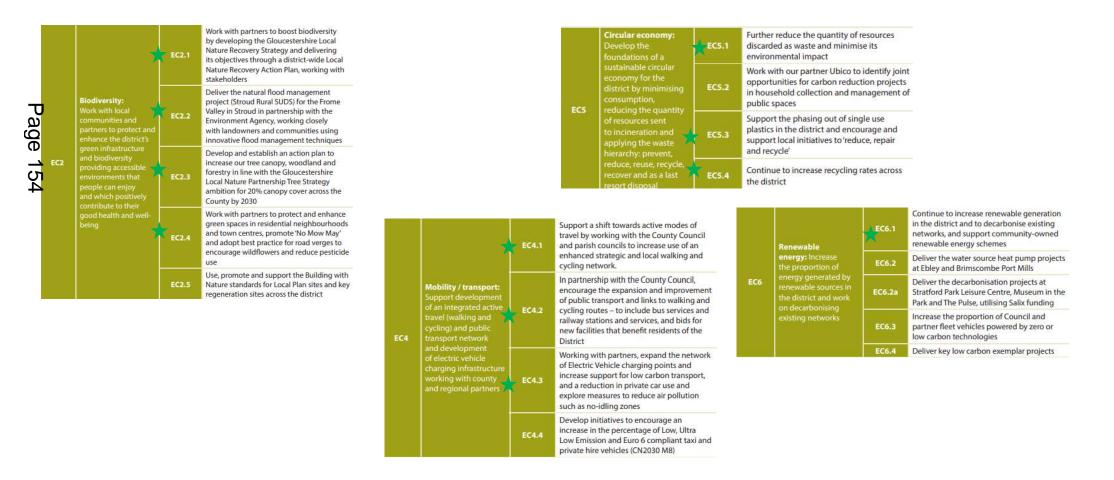


Agenda Item ဖ

## SDC Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise Principles

How the VCSE input to our current Council Plan

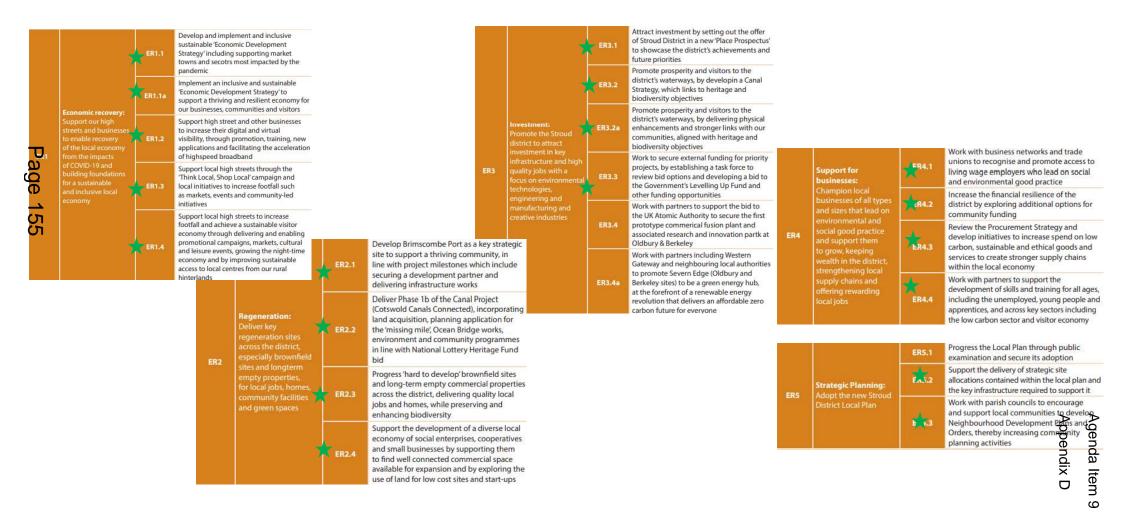
Of the 83 actions in the 2021-26 Stroud District Council Plan, 53 rely on some kind of input from VCSE organisations.



### SDC Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise Principles

#### How the VCSE input to our current Council Plan

Of the 83 actions in the 2021-26 Stroud District Council Plan, 53 rely on some kind of input from VCSE organisations.



This page is intentionally left blank

### Equality Analysis Form / EqIA

By completing this form you will provide evidence of how your service is meeting Stroud District Council's General Equality duty: The Equality Act 2010 states that: A public authority must, in the exercise of its functions, have due regard to the need to – (a) eliminate discrimination, harassment, victimisation and any other conduct that is prohibited by the Equality Act 2010; (b) advance equality of opportunity between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it; (c) foster good relations between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it. The protected characteristics are listed in Question 9 Stroud District Equality data can be found at: https://inform.gloucestershire.gov.uk/equality-and-diversity/ Please see Appendix 1 for a good example of a completed EIA.

Guidance available on the HUB

#### 1. Persons responsible for this assessment:

| Name(s): Emma Keating Clark | Telephone:                               |
|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | E-Mail: emma.keating.clark@stroud.gov.uk |
| Service: Fit for the Future | Date of Assessment: 05.03.24             |

#### 2. Name of the policy, service, strategy, procedure or function:

Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise Principles

Is this new or an existing one? New

#### 3. Briefly describe its aims and objectives

The aim is to provide the council with a set of Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise (VCSE) principles that can be applied to all our engagement and consultation work and opportunities. The objectives of the Principles are to promote consistency, equality and inclusion, accountability, effective feedback and measuring the impact of our work for and with communities. This will help improve the quality and value of our interactions with communities.

Appendix E

The key objectives are as follows:

- Support an asset-based approach to CVSE development.
- Improve consistency, quality and value of our interactions with voluntary sector, communities and social enterprises.
- Promote consistency, equality and inclusion, accountability, and the importance of effective feedback to communities.
- Provide a way to continually improve our engagement practices and to measure the impact of our work for and with communities.
- Align with other more specific engagement strategies and polices used by the council.

#### 4. Are there external considerations? (Legislation / government directive, etc)

No

#### 5. Who is intended to benefit from it and in what way?

This initiative will potentially benefit all citizens and communities as the council builds its skills, knowledge and experience to practice more effective VCSE engagement. Organisations which are currently missed in support and engagement opportunities like consultations should benefit if the council is better able to identify and work with seldom heard groups or people who do not regularly engage with the council.

Placing more power in the hands of CVSE helps to create and sustain strong and resilient communities.

#### 6. What outcomes are expected?

The council will have a set of guiding community engagement principles which align with all our other engagement and consultation type strategies and practices. Officers will be better supported to work in an ABCD way, through the guidance and through collaborating to build a good practice toolkit of community engagement methods, models and techniques.

Governance and reporting arrangements will help the council engage consistently, transparently and inclusively with communities and better enable the sharing of feedback.

Other outcomes relate to increasing the skills and knowledge of the council, and improved sharing of insight and information across council services from our work with communities.

Longer term outcomes are the internal culture change associated with effective community engagement and community outcomes related to tackling health inequalities, supporting resilience and cohesive communities, and addressing the wider determinants of health.

### 7. What evidence has been used for this assessment? (e.g. Research, previous consultations, Inform (MAIDEN); Google assessments carried out by other Authorities)

The importance of effective and consistent VCSE engagement is well documented, for example by the Local Government Association New Conversations Guide to Community Development.

#### 8. Has any consultation been carried out? See list of possible consultees

Elected Members (Chairs and Vice Chairs of Committees), Alliance Leadership Team, Senior Leadership Team, Leadership and Management Team, Youth Council, Community Connections Workstream team, and council services such as Community Development, Housing Services (tenant engagement), Communications, Policy and Governance, Museum in the Park, Planning Strategy and Development Management, and Customer Access. The Equality, Diversity, Inclusion and Equity Working Group were also consulted on the Principles. Community leaders and the VCSE are being consulted on the second draft.

# 9. Could a particular group be affected differently in either a **negative** or **positive** way? (Negative – it could disadvantage and therefore potentially not meet the General Equality duty; Positive – it could benefit and help meet the General Equality duty; Neutral – neither positive nor negative impact / Not sure)

| Protected Group          | Type of impact, reason and any evidence (from Q7 & 8)   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Age                      | The district has a population of circa 121,103 people which are broken down into the following age categories:<br>Aged 0-4 – 5,643  |
|                          | Aged 5-19 – 20,200<br>Aged 20-64 – 67,030<br>Aged 65+ - 28,230  |
|                          | All age groups should benefit from the Principles because the council will be<br>more effective at providing inclusive and accessible forms of engagement so<br>that everyone can have a voice (if they want to).   |
| Disability               | Positive: accessibility, inclusion and equality will be promoted by the Principles<br>and officers will gain skills in adapting engagement events and consultation so<br>that they are truly accessible to the communities involved.                                    |
|                          | The Principles should lead to a culture where voices that have been traditionally silenced are able to be heard.  |
| Gender Re-<br>assignment | Positive: the Principles aim to improve the way the council engages with all communities (not just geographical) and to allow people to have a voice and participate in the way that works best for them. Accessibility and confidentiality will help to create safety. |
| Pregnancy &<br>Maternity | Neutral   |
| Race                     | Positive: accessibility, inclusion and equality will be promoted by the Principles<br>and officers will gain skills in adapting engagement events and consultation so<br>that they are truly accessible to the communities involved.                                    |

Appendix E

|                      | The Principles should lead to a culture where people who have not traditionally been heard will be able to amplify their voices.   |
|----------------------|--|
| Religion – Belief    | Positive – the Principles will enable engagement with VCSE in a way that respects religion and beliefs and empowers people to feel they can be involved, not marginalised. |
| Sex                  | Positive – the Principles will support equality between voices of people of different sexes without giving more weight or value to one sex.                                |
| Sexual Orientation   | Positive – people should feel more able to become involved in engagement events and opportunities and to be heard openly or in confidence.                                 |
| Marriage & Civil     | Neutral  |
| Partnerships (part   |  |
| (a) of duty only)    |  |
| Rural                | None specifically associated with this report; however, accessibility of   |
| considerations:      | engagement events and consultations will be considered as part of the  |
| le Access to         | embedding process.   |
| services; transport; |  |
| education;           |  |
| employment;          |  |
| broadband;           |  |

### 10.If you have identified a negative impact in question 9, what actions have you undertaken or do you plan to undertake to lessen or negate this impact?

Please transfer any actions to your Service Action plan on Excelsis.

| Action(s): | Lead officer | Resource | Timescale |
|------------|--------------|----------|-----------|
|            |              |          |           |

#### Declaration

I/We are satisfied that an Impact Assessment has been carried out on this policy, service, strategy, procedure or function \* (delete those which do not apply) and where a negative impact has been identified, actions have been developed to lessen or negate this impact.

We understand that the Equality Impact Assessment is required by the District Council and that we take responsibility for the completion and quality of this assessment.

| Completed by:                               | Date:          |
|---|----------------|
| Role: Community Connections Workstream Lead |                |
| Countersigned by Director:                  | Date: 05.03.24 |
| KGA   |                |

#### Date for Review: Please forward an electronic copy to policy@stroud.gov.uk

#### STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

#### THURSDAY, 14 MARCH 2024

| Report Title      | Community Engagement Principles   |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
|                   | This report is to present Stroud District Council's Community   |  |  |
| Purpose of Report | Engagement Principles to the Committee. It contains details of the  |  |  |
|                   | consultation process to date and the themes identified from feedback  |  |  |
|                   | and proposes an approach for implementation.  |  |  |
|                   | The Committee RESOLVES to:  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>Adopt the Community Engagement Principles as part of the<br/>council's engagement practices, to link with the other<br/>engagement-type strategies, policies and practices used by<br/>the council.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Decision(s)       | <ul> <li>b) Agree the approach to implementation outlined in this report.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|                   | c) Review the Community Engagement Principles after 12-18<br>months, to consider insights and learning gained from the<br>implementation process.   |  |  |
|                   | Consultation has taken place with:  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>LMT and the Community Connections Workstream (through an<br/>online survey followed by some meetings in person with more<br/>involved service areas)</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|                   | ALT and SLT   |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>The Leader, and the Chairs and Vice Chairs of Committees<br/>(where possible)</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|                   | The Youth Council   |  |  |
| Consultation and  | EDIE Working Group  |  |  |
| Feedback          | <ul> <li>Council services with a particular focus on engagement e.g.<br/>Community Development, Tenant Services, Corporate Policy<br/>&amp; Governance, Customer Access and Communications.</li> </ul>                  |  |  |
|                   | 3M Artists  |  |  |
|                   | A selection of community voices and VCSE organisations have also  |  |  |
|                   | been asked for their feedback (if they feel able to provide some).  |  |  |
|                   | Feedback has been gathered from 35 consultees or service areas so far and is summarised by main themes in Section 2 below.  |  |  |
| Report Author     | Sarah Clark, Head of Environmental Health   |  |  |
| Report Author     | Email: sarah.clark@stroud.gov.uk  |  |  |

| Options   | <ul> <li>Option 1: Do nothing – have no community engagement principles to guide the council's interactions with communities.</li> <li>Option 2: Produce an in-depth community engagement strategy over the three-year time period originally indicated by the Council Plan. This was not regarded as a suitable option because of the length of time to develop a full strategy, and the feasibility of producing this within the Fit for the Future programme resource. In addition, research into the types of community engagement strategies that have been implemented by other organisations indicates that they do not always appear to lend themselves to easy application by practitioners.</li> <li>Option 3: Produce a set of community engagement principles which are feasible to apply, embed, communicate and monitor.</li> <li>Option 3 is the recommended option and the report is set out on this basis.</li> </ul> |       |                 |                     |
|---|--|-------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Background Papers   | None   |       |                 |                     |
| Appendices  | Appendix A – Draft Community Engagement Principles<br>Appendix B – Equality Impact Assessment  |       |                 |                     |
| Implications<br>(further details at the<br>end of the report) | Financial  | Legal | Equality<br>Yes | Environmental<br>No |

#### 1. Introduction

- 1.1 There is a commitment in the Council Plan (CW3.1) and the Fit for the Future modernisation programme to develop a strategic approach to guide how we engage with communities for example, informing, consulting, involving, collaborating and empowering.
- 1.2 In Spring 2023 it was agreed by the Alliance Leadership Team and the Senior Leadership Team that an overarching set of Principles would be more pragmatic than an intensive strategy that might take some years to develop and which might be more difficult to apply consistently across the Council.
- 1.3 The draft Community Engagement Principles (Appendix A) have been developed through the Community Connections Workstream of the Fit for Future modernisation programme, based on research of good practice.
- 1.4 These Principles are important to guide the council's engagement work and opportunities across all service areas, so that there is a consistent approach, and the impact of effective community engagement can be evaluated and celebrated.
- 1.5 Applying the Principles as 'One Council' will help us live an Asset Based approach to Community Development and help make it a more positive experience for communities to engage with us and will help the council reflect on what it has learned.
- 1.6 The 10 Principles are reproduced below for ease of reference:

1. **Involvement:** we will work with community stakeholders to identify and involve the people and organisations who have an interest in the focus of the engagement, ensuring accessibility, inclusivity, diversity and equality.

2. **Support:** we will identify and overcome any barriers to involvement.

3. **Planning:** we will gather evidence of the needs and available resources and use this evidence to agree the purpose, scope and timescale of the engagement and the actions to be taken.

4. **Methods:** we will implement and use methods of engagement that are effective.

5. **Working Together:** We will implement and use clear procedures that enable people to work with one another effectively and efficiently.

6. **Sharing Information:** we will ensure that necessary information is communicated with the participants of community engagement, in line with Data Protection legislation.

7. Working with Others: we will collaborate with energy, respect and effectiveness with others with an interest in the engagement like stakeholders, statutory partners and third parties.

8. **Improvement:** we will develop actively the skills, knowledge and confidence of our people so that they can engage with communities more effectively.

9. **Feedback:** we will feed back the results of the engagement to the wider community and agencies affected.

10. **Monitoring and Evaluation**: we will monitor and evaluate whether the engagement achieves its purposes, and we will use our learning to improve our engagement.

#### 2. Consultation approach

- 2.1 A Survey Monkey consultation was launched to gather the views of LMT and Community Connections Workstream members between 18<sup>th</sup> December 2023 and 19<sup>th</sup> January 2024 (with time extension given to a number of colleagues).
- 2.2 This was supported by 1-2-1 meetings with the Leader, Chairs and Vice Chairs of Committees (subject to their availability) up until 5<sup>th</sup> March 2024.
- 2.3 The Equality, Diversity, Inclusion and Equity (EDIE) Working Group considered the Principles at its January 2024 meeting, as did the Youth Council in February 2024. Both groups have provided feedback.
- 2.4 A Member Information Evening has been scheduled for 5<sup>th</sup> March with a focus on the Community Engagement Principles, and also the Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise Principles.
- 2.5 This consultation period culminates in the Alliance Leadership Team meeting of 6<sup>th</sup> March.

2.6 A sample of community voices and VCSE groups have been asked for feedback on the Principles via email and deeper conversations will take place if the Principles are approved, in which will feed in to the first evaluation and review process. This will include the CN2030 Community Engagement Board.

#### 3. Themes and opportunities identified during the consultation process

- 3.1 There was general agreement that the Community Engagement Principles **are needed**, **appropriate and concise** with some suggestions on how they might be improved such as amended wording or added clarification (e.g. explaining that Principle 8 relates to SDC looking to improve on previous engagement). Another suggestion was to reduce the number of Principles.
- 3.2 In summary, respondents liked the clarity; simplicity; good emphasis on feedback, monitoring and evaluation; encouragement of inclusivity, accountability and proper planning.
- 3.3 **Alignment:** consultees referenced the need to align the community engagement principles as an overarching framework linked to each of the engagement-type strategies and policies used by the council. e.g. engaging with young people or tenants; working with Town and Parish Councils or facilitating consultations.
- 3.4 **Application:** a key theme was 'how will the Principles be applied and used?' which suggests the need for a robust implementation plan.
  - 3.4.1 The guidelines could be too prescriptive or too flexible without appropriate implementation and governance.
  - 3.4.2 They may be useful to apply to regulatory services who do not regularly undertake proactive engagement, as long as thought is given to the fit with legislative requirements.
  - 3.4.3 We need to identify engagement opportunities and work together as one council to have a truly effective community engagement framework.
  - 3.4.4 Governance arrangements needed so we know the Principles are applied consistently and can evaluate their impact.
  - 3.4.5 Majority felt that the practical tips and advice should be provided in a separate toolkit (perhaps on a mini site), and case studies and good practice could be added to this as the Principles are embedded and used.
- 3.5 **Guidance on hard to identify and seldom heard groups** was requested by some consultees. This can be developed through the implementation phase for example, conversations with the VCSE, sharing good practice and case studies, and reviewing the effectiveness of different methods.
- 3.6 **Empowering and decision making:** the Principles could be strengthened to reference feeding back to communities after formal decisions have been made and involving communities in the whole decision-making process from start to end.
- 3.7 **Further consultation is needed with the VCSE and directly with communities**, to listen to their opinions on the Principles and collaborate on testing them.
- 3.8 **Time, resource and skills -** the council should make sufficient time available and prioritised to do community engagement well. However, some consultees were concerned about the resource capacity in their service and felt the Principles might raise expectations that would be hard to meet without additional resource. Upskilling and training our staff

was another consideration, as was the potential financial implications of placing decisions in the hands of communities.

- 3.9 **Data protection** legislation will need to be followed depending on the information shared with people participating in the type of engagement.
- 3.10 **Communication:** how to launch, brand and communicate the Principles to communities as well as staff and partners. E.g. shop window or statement of commitment felt to be better approach than a list of principles. It could be hard to remember 10 principles but they could be turned into an infographic or image. Communicating information from engagement and consultation exercise to each other within SDC as well as communities will be important.

#### 4. Proposal to address feedback:

- 4.1 Feedback received during consultation has helped to shape the Principles and will inform their implementation and review. This is outlined below.
- 4.2 Alignment: Map alignment of the Principles with other strategies and policies and ensure there is a process to increase alignment and governance. The proposal is to organise a District Council officer Leadership Management Team (LMT) workshop to identify the engagement opportunities across council services along with the methods and strategies currently deployed, identify good practice, and complete a register/map of how these could be aligned.
- 4.3 As strategies and polices are reviewed, there would be an expectation for them to reference the community engagement principles and to include accountability for them in their governance arrangements.
- 4.4 Present the Community Engagement Principles and the VCSE Principles at the District Council Elected Member Information Evening on 5<sup>th</sup> March, Alliance Leadership Team on 6<sup>th</sup> March in preparation for the Committee meeting on 14<sup>th</sup> March.
- 4.5 **Implementation:** Co-create an implementation plan with Members, LMT and service representatives, to address specific points raised through the consultation process and to incorporate any further suggestions. The EDIE Working Group would be a valuable critical friend to this process. An implementation plan will help us navigate the journey to fully embed the principles into our culture and DNA.
- 4.6 Considerations for implementation plan (from consultation feedback)
  - a. Application
  - b. Governance
  - c. Skills and training
  - d. Community involvement and feedback
  - e. Relationship with other engagement strategies and policies
  - f. Identifying and sharing good practice
  - g. Performance management
  - h. Resource and financial implications
  - i. Communications
  - j. Procedure for review and updating.

#### 5. Alignment with VCSE Principles

- 5.1 The VCSE Principles are being considered in parallel to SDC's Community Engagement Principles. These two pieces of work are complementary but have key differences.
- 5.2 The VCSE Framework seeks to provide the council and its partners in the VCSE with a set of commonly understood good practice guidelines for communication and support. It is designed to strengthen working relationship with a transparent and consistent approach.
- 5.3 The Community Engagement Principles are a toolkit for the council's officers and members across all their work with communities and individuals. The support an asset-based community development (ABCD) approach underpinned by consistency, respect and reliability, applicable in the many and varied interactions which the council has with its communities of place and interest.

#### 6. Alignment with Cultural Strategy

- 6.1 The Cultural Strategy is about embedding a cultural of creativity across the district and council and the Community Engagement Principles are about embedding a culture of effective engagement.
- 6.2 Both the Cultural Strategy and the Principles require an exercise of 'what opportunities are out there' and 'which ones should be prioritised for investment?' They also both build on the strengths and assets already present in communities.
- 6.3 Culture and arts can be a good 'way in' to effective community engagement.

#### 7. Conclusion

- 7.1 In conclusion, an intensive consultation first phase has been completed and the draft Community Engagement Principles in Appendix A have been updated to address key points. If the Principles are approved by Committee, deeper conversations with community leaders and VCSE organisations will take place as the Principles are implemented and embedded.
- 7.2 The Principles align with the council's values and behaviours, and specifically with Making a Difference placing the people in our communities at the heart of everything we do.
- 7.3 The main themes from the consultation so far have been considered and will be addressed through an implementation plan if the Principles are approved.
- 7.4 The Principles should be used to guide the approach to collaborating on an implementation plan, including working with LMT and service representatives as well as continuing to research good practice.
- 7.5 Effective application of the Community Engagement Principles will help the council and communities with thorny questions such as 'how do we find and collaborate with volunteers on the canal project?', 'how can we work more effectively with communities to prevent ASB?', 'how can we increase community participation in planning and licensing consultations?' 'how can we work together to achieve more through the community hub model? 'how can we collaborate with communities to tackle health inequalities like air pollution?'
- 7.6 It is suggested that the Principles are evaluated and reviewed in 12-18 months' time following a period of implementation and learning.

#### 8. Implications

#### 8.1 Financial Implications

There are no direct financial implications within this report.

Adele Rudkin, Accountant

Tel: 01453 754109 Email: adele.rudkin@stroud.gov.uk

#### 8.2 Legal Implications

There are no significant implications within this category. One Legal Tel: 01684 272691 Email: <u>legalservices@onelegal.org.uk</u>

#### 8.3 Equality Implications

An EIA has been carried out by Officers in relation to the decision made in this report and no adverse equality implications arise.

#### 8.4 Environmental Implications

There are no significant implications within this category.

This page is intentionally left blank

### Appendix A: DRAFT Community Engagement Principles Stroud District Council

#### Contents

- 1. Aim
- 2. What is community engagement?
- 3. Why good community engagement is important
- 4. How the VCSE Principles complement the Community Engagement Principles
- 4. Key principles of community engagement
- 5. Considerations for community engagement
- 6. Links to other engagement strategies and policies

#### 1. Aim

The purpose of these Principles is to support Stroud District Council staff in the planning and delivery of different types of engagement, including the methods and techniques that can be used to effectively involve local people in decisions that affect their lives. The council has some really positive experience of good community engagement practice, which this guidance aims to build on.

#### 2. What do we mean by community engagement?

A 'community' can be a group of people who share a common place (people in a geographical area), a common interest (people who share a particular interest or experience) or a common identity (demographic characteristics such as age). It is important to remember that individuals often belong to more than one community (source: West Lothian council).

Community Engagement covers a whole range of activities that encourage and enable individuals and communities to be involved, at the level they want, in what is going on in their area. This ranges from simply giving the community information, to working in partnership with the community in developing services in their local area.

#### 3. Why good community engagement is important

By grasping what people need and what they can do for themselves, we can work better with communities and be more efficient. By bringing people in on decision-making, councils are more likely to get decisions right, manage expectations and improve relationships with residents. Since the Covid-19 pandemic, it has been even more important to work closer with our communities and to support them engaging and connecting with each other.

By using these Principles, we will be better able to Make a Difference by placing the people in our communities at the heart of everything we do (this is one of the council's values and behaviours).

Appendix A

## 4. How the VCSE Principles complement the Community Engagement Principles

These two sets of principles are complementary but have key differences and targets. The VCSE Framework aims to provide the council and its partners in the VCSE with a set of commonly understood good practice guidelines for communication and support. It is designed to strengthen working relationship with a transparent and consistent approach.

The Community Engagement Principles are a toolkit for the council's officers and members across all their work with communities and individuals. The support an asset-based community development (ABCD) approach underpinned by consistency, respect and reliability, applicable in the many and varied interactions which the council has with its communities of place and interest.

#### 5. Key principles of community engagement

These Principles are important to guide the council's engagement work and opportunities across all service areas, so that there is a consistent approach, and the impact of effective community engagement can be evaluated and celebrated.

Applying the Principles as 'One Council' will help us live an Asset Based approach to Community Development and help make it a more positive experience for communities to engage with us and will help the council reflect on what it has learned.

1. INVOLVEMENT: we will work with community stakeholders to identify and involve the people and organisations who have an interest in the focus of the engagement, ensuring accessibility, inclusivity, diversity and equality

2. SUPPORT: we will identify and overcome any barriers to involvement

3. PLANNING: we will gather evidence of the needs and available resources and use this evidence to agree the purpose, scope and timescale of the engagement and the actions to be taken

4. METHODS: we will implement and use methods of engagement that are effective

5. WORKING TOGETHER: We will implement and use clear procedures that enable people to work with one another effectively and efficiently

6. SHARING INFORMATION: we will ensure that necessary information is communicated with the participants of community engagement, in line with Data Protection legislation.

7. WORKING WITH OTHERS: we will collaborate with energy, respect and effectiveness with others with an interest in the engagement like stakeholders, statutory partners and third parties.

8. IMPROVEMENT: we will develop actively the skills, knowledge and confidence of our people so that they can engage with communities more effectively

9. FEEDBACK: we will feed back the results of the engagement to the wider community and agencies affected

10. MONITORING AND EVALUATION: we will monitor and evaluate whether the engagement achieves its purposes, and we will use our learning to improve our engagement.

#### 6. Considerations for community engagement

#### 1. Scope of the engagement

What is actually open to change, and have you made that clear to the community and/or public? Which of the following levels of engagement are you aiming to achieve?

- inform: provide information to the public or feedback after formal decisions have been made
- consult: ask for feedback from them and feed back to them
- involve: work with them to answer a pre-set question
- collaborate: define the question together and share each aspect of decision-making
- empower: communities are involved in decision making from beginning to end

#### 2. Purpose

Be clear on the purpose of the engagement. What are you trying to achieve with the community? What do you intend to do with the results or outcome?

#### 3. Outcomes

What specific outcomes, linked to the purpose, are you looking for? And how about secondary outcomes, like increasing mutual understanding or developing contacts that might be useful later?

#### 4. Outputs

What should the engagement process produce? e.g., a report to communicate a decision and the process leading to it.

#### 5. Participants

Who needs to be involved to make the answers to the above possible and how do we identify who is 'missing'? e.g. use a stakeholder map.

#### 6. Budget

How much money is available and who will be involved in deciding how it is spent?

#### 7. Timescales

When do you hope to achieve the outcomes by? Are there any other time constraints?

#### 8. Organisational response

When and how will the relevant decision-makers review the results of the engagement process and respond, and provide feedback to the community?

#### 9. Monitoring and evaluation

What information would it be useful to collect about the project (e.g., performance against desired outcomes, successes, learnings etc)? How are you going to go about it?

#### 10. Learning and improvement

How will you identify and record good practice and lessons learned? Do you have ideas about how the learning might benefit other service areas or communities?

Appendix A

#### 7. Links to other engagement strategies and policies

- 1. Community engagement methods mini site to be developed including case studies and good practice examples (in development)
- 2. Performance management framework.
- 3. Communications and Engagement Strategy
- 4. Tenant Engagement Strategy <u>https://www.stroud.gov.uk/media/1874703/tenant-engagement-strategy-april-2022.pdf</u>
- 5. Hear by Right accreditation
- 6. 2030 Strategy and Masterplan <u>https://stroud.moderngov.co.uk/documents/s607/Item%209%20-%20Appendix%20B%20-</u> <u>%20The%202030%20Strategy%20Master%20Plan.pdf</u>
- 7. Consultation strategy (in development)
- 8. Asset based community development policy (to be developed)
- 9. Statement of Community Involvement <u>https://www.stroud.gov.uk/environment/planning-and-building-control/statement-of-community-involvement</u>
- 10. Town and parish council charter <u>https://hub.stroud.gov.uk/resources/parish-and-town-councils</u>
- 11. VCSE Principles
- 12. Cultural Strategy
- 13. Youth Engagement Strategy

### Equality Analysis Form / EqIA

| By completing this form you will provide evidence of how your service is meeting Stroud District Council's General Equality duty:  |
|--|
| The Equality Act 2010 states that:   |
| A public authority must, in the exercise of its functions, have due regard to the need to –  |
| <ul> <li>(a) eliminate discrimination, harassment, victimisation and any other conduct that is prohibited by the Equality Act 2010;</li> <li>(b) advance equality of opportunity between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it;</li> <li>(c) foster good relations between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it.</li> </ul> |
| The protected characteristics are listed in Question 9   |
| Stroud District Equality data can be found at:   |
| https://inform.gloucestershire.gov.uk/equality-and-diversity/  |
| Please see Appendix 1 for a good example of a completed EIA.   |
| Guidance available on the HUB  |

#### 1. Persons responsible for this assessment:

| Name(s): Sarah Clark        | Telephone: 07976 878721           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                             | E-Mail: sarah.clark@stroud.gov.uk |
| Service: Fit for the Future | Date of Assessment: 22/02/2024    |

#### 2. Name of the policy, service, strategy, procedure or function:

| Community Engagement Principles |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Community Engagement Frinciples |  |
|                                 |  |
|                                 |  |

#### Is this new or an existing one? New

#### 3. Briefly describe its aims and objectives

The aim is to provide the council with a set of community engagement principles that can be applied to all our engagement and consultation work and opportunities. The objectives of the Principles are to promote consistency, equality and inclusion, accountability, effective feedback and measuring the impact of our work for and with communities. This will help improve the quality and value of our interactions with communities.

Appendix B

The key objectives are as follows:

- Support an asset-based approach to community development.
- Improve consistency, quality and value of our interactions with communities.
- Promote consistency, equality and inclusion, accountability, and the importance of effective feedback to communities.
- Provide a way to continually improve our engagement practices and to measure the impact of our work for and with communities.
- Align with other more specific engagement strategies and polices used by the council.

#### 4. Are there external considerations? (Legislation / government directive, etc)

No

#### 5. Who is intended to benefit from it and in what way?

This initiative will potentially benefit all citizens and communities as the council builds its skills, knowledge and experience to practice more effective community engagement. People who are currently missed in engagement opportunities like consultations should benefit if the council is better able to identify and work with seldom heard groups or people who do not regularly engage with the council.

Placing more power in the hands of communities helps to create and sustain strong and resilient communities.

#### 6. What outcomes are expected?

The council will have a set of guiding community engagement principles which align with all our other engagement and consultation type strategies and practices. Officers will be better supported to work in an ABCD way, through the guidance and through collaborating to build a good practice toolkit of community engagement methods, models and techniques.

Governance and reporting arrangements will help the council engage consistently, transparently and inclusively with communities and better enable the sharing of feedback.

Other outcomes relate to increasing the skills and knowledge of the council, and improved sharing of insight and information across council services from our work with communities.

Longer term outcomes are the internal culture change associated with effective community engagement and community outcomes related to tackling health inequalities, supporting resilience and cohesive communities, and addressing the wider determinants of health.

Appendix B

### 7. What evidence has been used for this assessment? (e.g. Research, previous consultations, Inform (MAIDEN); Google assessments carried out by other Authorities)

The importance of effective and consistent community engagement is well documented, for example by the Local Government Association New Conversations Guide to Community Development.

There is a wealth of health literature which reports the benefits of community engagement. For example, the British Medical Journal state it leads to 'better health outcomes, more equitable delivery of services and enhanced community empowerment, ownership, and accountability'. BMJ 2023;381:e072638

#### 8. Has any consultation been carried out? See list of possible consultees

Elected Members (Chairs and Vice Chairs of Committees), Alliance Leadership Team, Senior Leadership Team, Leadership and Management Team, Youth Council, Community Connections Workstream team, and council services such as Community Development, Housing Services (tenant engagement), Communications, Policy and Governance, Museum in the Park, Planning Strategy and Development Management, and Customer Access. The Equality, Diversity, Inclusion and Equity Working Group were also consulted on the Principles. Community leaders and the VCSE are being consulted on the second draft.

## 9. Could a particular group be affected differently in either a **negative** or **positive** way? (Negative – it could disadvantage and therefore potentially not meet the General Equality duty; Positive – it could benefit and help meet the General Equality duty; Neutral – neither positive nor negative impact / Not sure)

| Protected Group          | Type of impact, reason and any evidence (from Q7 & 8)   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Age                      | The district has a population of circa 121,103 people which are broken down into the following age categories:<br>Aged 0-4 – 5,643<br>Aged 5-19 – 20,200  |
|                          | Aged 20-64 – 67,030<br>Aged 65+ - 28,230  |
|                          | All age groups should benefit from the Community Engagement Principles<br>because the council will be more effective at providing inclusive and<br>accessible forms of engagement so that everyone can have a voice (if they<br>want to). |
| Disability               | Positive: accessibility, inclusion and equality will be promoted by the Principles and officers will gain skills in adapting engagement events and consultation so that they are truly accessible to the communities involved.            |
|                          | The Principles should lead to a culture where voices that have been traditionally silenced are able to be heard.  |
| Gender Re-<br>assignment | Positive: the Principles aim to improve the way the council engages with all communities (not just geographical) and to allow people to have a voice and participate in the way that works best for them. Accessibility and               |

Appendix B

|   | confidentiality will help to create safety.  |
|---|--|
| Pregnancy &<br>Maternity  | Neutral  |
| Race  | Positive: accessibility, inclusion and equality will be promoted by the Principles and officers will gain skills in adapting engagement events and consultation so that they are truly accessible to the communities involved.<br>The Principles should lead to a culture where people who have not traditionally been heard will be able to amplify their voices. |
| Religion – Belief   | Positive – the Principles will enable engagement with communities in a way that respects religion and beliefs and empowers people to feel they can be involved, not marginalised.  |
| Sex   | Positive – the Principles will support equality between voices of people of different sexes without giving more weight or value to one sex.  |
| Sexual Orientation  | Positive – people should feel more able to become involved in engagement events and opportunities and to be heard openly or in confidence.   |
| Marriage & Civil<br>Partnerships (part<br>(a) of duty only)   | Neutral  |
| Rural<br>considerations:<br>le Access to<br>services; transport;<br>education;<br>employment;<br>broadband; | None specifically associated with this report; however, accessibility of engagement events and consultations will be considered as part of the embedding process.  |

### 10.If you have identified a negative impact in question 9, what actions have you undertaken or do you plan to undertake to lessen or negate this impact?

Please transfer any actions to your Service Action plan on Excelsis.

| Action(s): | Lead officer | Resource | Timescale |
|------------|--------------|----------|-----------|
|            |              |          |           |

#### Declaration

I/We are satisfied that an Impact Assessment has been carried out on this policy, service, strategy, procedure or function \* (delete those which do not apply) and where a negative impact has been identified, actions have been developed to lessen or negate this impact.

We understand that the Equality Impact Assessment is required by the District Council and that we take responsibility for the completion and quality of this assessment.

| Completed by: Sarah Clark                   | Date: 23/02/24   |  |
|---|------------------|--|
| Role: Community Connections Workstream Lead |                  |  |
| Countersigned by Director:                  | Date: 05.03.2024 |  |

#### Date for Review: Please forward an electronic copy to policy@stroud.gov.uk

#### STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

#### THURSDAY, 14 MARCH 2024

| Report Title                               | Cultural Strategy update   |       |          |               |  |  |
|--|--|-------|----------|---------------|--|--|
| Purpose of Report                          | This report is to provide an update on work to develop a cultural strategy for Stroud district. It presents details of consultation to date, identified core themes and opportunities. This work will provide the basis for the production of the strategy and delivery action plans later in the year.      |       |          |               |  |  |
|  | The Committee RESOLVES to:<br>1) Note the contents of the report;  |       |          |               |  |  |
| Decision(s)                                | 2) Delegate responsibility to the Strategic Director of<br>Communities in consultation with the Chair of Community<br>Services and Licensing Committee to progress this work to<br>produce a final strategy with delivery proposals and resource<br>implications and report back to Committee in due course. |       |          |               |  |  |
|  | Consultation has taken place with:   |       |          |               |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Elected members including through two all members briefing<br/>workshops and a cross party members panel which has met<br/>three times,</li> </ul>  |       |          |               |  |  |
| Consultation and<br>Feedback               | <ul> <li>Cultural and voluntary sector organisations from across all parts<br/>of the districts through a number of consultation workshops and<br/>one to one meetings,</li> </ul>   |       |          |               |  |  |
|  | • Approximately 150 individual residents in one to one and small groups sessions and through a community panel, which has met three times.   |       |          |               |  |  |
| Report Author                              | Keith Gerrard, Strategic Director of Communities<br>Email: keith.gerrard@stroud.gov.uk   |       |          |               |  |  |
| Options                                    | An option to not provide this update was considered and discounted   |       |          |               |  |  |
| Background Papers                          | No background papers   |       |          |               |  |  |
| Appendices                                 | Appendix A - Cultural Strategy Framework Document<br>Appendix B – Cultural Strategy Timeline<br>Appendix C – Equalities Impact Assessment  |       |          |               |  |  |
| Implications                               | Financial  | Legal | Equality | Environmental |  |  |
| (further details at the end of the report) | No   | No    | No       | No            |  |  |

#### 1. Introduction / Background

- 1.1 The Stroud Council Plan makes a commitment for the production of a Cultural Strategy for the Stroud District. This report provides an update on work to date and the emerging issues presented in the Framework Report at Appendix 1.
- 1.2 It is intended that the themes, issues and opportunities identified in the Framework Report will form the basis of the Cultural Strategy and inform the co-production of a delivery action plan, which will be brought forward for consideration in summer 2024.
- 1.3 In December 2021 specialist arts consultants, 64 Million Artists, were commissioned to undertake research and consultation to support the development of a cultural strategy for the Stroud District.
- 1.4 In commissioning this work the district council was clear that it was looking for a community-led cultural strategy that will build on the whole district's heritage and sense of local identity. The cultural strategy would seek to harness existing strengths and create a blueprint or route map which would help create a place where people feel confident and able to engage with cultural activities. It asked for consultants to help identify a strategy which would strengthen communities, inspire personal achievement, create happiness, a sense of well-being and facilitate community cohesion and local economic activity.
- 1.5 The procurement brief noted that the Council was looking for expert input to help produce a strategy which would act as catalyst for the district to harnesses the creativity of its diverse communities and generate more opportunities for people to connect, create and communicate. There was a particular emphasis on the opportunity to capitalise on Stroud's unique heritage, character and landscape. The Council was explicit that the final strategy should unlock ways for creativity to contribute to a greener, healthier, and more prosperous district for the generations to come. It should contribute to and enhance other work which the Council and its partners are doing and articulate a vision which will use culture to transform the district, making it more attractive to live, work, visit and invest in.

The brief identified seven outputs:

- 1. Drive growth in culture and creativity, making the case for investment.
- 2. Innovate and showcase cultural excellence
- 3. Reach out across the district, strengthen and celebrate links and relationships
- 4. Maximise the social benefits of investment in culture
- 5. Demonstrate the legacy of cultural activity, taking an evidence-based approach
- 6. Foster connectivity, capacity and collectiveness to deliver cultural activity
- 7. Embed environmental sustainability.

#### 1.6 Who are 64 Million Artists?

The procured consultancy, 64 Million Artists, is one of the leaders in providing advice to the public and voluntary sector in the UK around Everyday Creativity. It is an organisation which believes that through creativity we can make positive change in our lives and the world around us. It has previously worked nationally on research and policy with Arts Council Wales, Arts Council England, King's College London and University College London and has led co-created community projects with Coventry and Hull as UK Cities of Culture and with Rotherham as the UK Children's Capital of Culture.

#### 2. Main Points

#### 2.1 The Approach

Since its commission, the research, consultation and production of the Framework Report has sought to engage with stakeholders, partners, those whose voices are not always heard, as well as alignment and connection with other work by the district, town and parish councils. The consultant's adopted the following steps.

- Understanding the challenges of the area (and SDC's related challenges)
- Formulate and develop a partnership approach.
- Asset mapping and literature review (including SDC, town & parish council and partners' strategies).
- Consultation & engagement.
- Develop a vision, priorities and themes. (This is the stage we are at now)
- Action plan development.

#### 2.2 Consultation and Engagement

- 2.3 Throughout the consultation process, there has been a close working relationship between the Chair of Community Services and Licensing Committee, council officers, and the consultants. This has particularly referenced the Council's ongoing work in communities supporting health and wellbeing and investing in sustainable neighbourhoods through community grants. It has particularly noted work with community hubs, and with partners such as the Gloucestershire Health and Wellbeing Board, The Stroud and Berkeley Vale Integrated Locality Partnership Integrated Care System and The Stroud District Community Safety Panel. Drawing on the cultural sector's expertise to achieve the 2030 strategy has been identified as critical and the work the Council's 2030 team has helped inform the work and shape emerging opportunities.
- 2.4 The consultant process has also noted and cross-referenced work which is underway to identify Community Engagement and Community and Voluntary Sector Principles for the district council.
- 2.5 Since its commission, 64 Million Artists has undertaken one to one and group meetings with cultural and arts organisations across the district, including Prema, Stroud Valleys Artspace, The Sub Rooms, Hawkwood College, Create Gloucestershire, Good on Paper and established community based organisations including The Door in Dursley, The Door in Stonehouse, All Pulling Together Stonehouse, The Painswick Centre, Three Storeys Nailsworth, Cam and Dursley Creatives, Stroud Town Council.
- 2.6 These community based voluntary sector organisations also facilitated over 150 individual resident meetings one to one and in small groups and tried to reflect the geographical spread of the district.
- 2.7 Two Elected Member Briefing Workshops were held on 24 October 2023 and 19 February 2024. Two open community and stakeholder events were held at Stroud Brewery 6 June 2023 and two cultural organisations workshop events were held at The Museum in the Park on 27 November 2023 and 1 March 2024.
- 2.8 In addition, three Community Panel meetings, involving 10 independent individuals from across the district, representing a broad range of ages and experiences, have taken place.

#### 3. Emerging Issues and Opportunities

- 3.1 Building on the requirements of the procurement brief, the consultation process outlined above has identified a series of emerging issues and opportunities, these are summarised below and detailed in the Framework Report at Appendix A:
  - Creativity and climate Working across generations and communities to be creative in tackling climate change.
  - Communicating and connecting creating a culture of advocacy a cross cutting view to value culture's contribution
  - Economy and regeneration Fostering an eco-system which is supporting the creative/cultural sector to help them become better networked and connected in the broadest sense.
  - Future Generations Ensuring equal access to creative activity, co-creating youth led activities and enabling young people to become good ancestors.
  - Community and Wellbeing Maximizing the districts strong identity with creative health and there is the potential for creativity to connect to issues of loneliness, social isolation, an ageing population and adolescent mental health.
  - Heritage and Place Building on the district's heritage alongside commitments such as the canal restoration project linking communities together and magnifying the role of culture as a key driver for the cohesion, ownership and involvement.
- 3.2 Under all issues is Stroud's distinctive geography, its nature, its farmland and its history. Within this, it is to also recognise the challenges this presents including transport, environmental impacts, hidden deprivation and access issues. Geographic reach and ownership by all of the district and joining up what we already do with a sense of purpose and inclusivity has been identified as essential in the final strategy. This needs to be a strategy which encourages confidence, a senses of fulfilment, belonging and, in this, fosters happiness and empowerment. We should not be shy from being proud.

#### 4. Next steps

- 4.1 The Framework Report is intended to inform ongoing consultation and the co-production of a delivery action plan in collaboration with community stakeholders and arts and cultural organisations. It is anticipated that the strategy will be brought forward for consideration for adoption and launch during summer 2024.
- 4.2 The timeline graphic at Appendix B illustrates an indicative timeline, which is subject to change but is helpful to explain potential approvals and sequencing.

#### 5. Implications

#### 5.1 Financial Implications

There are no direct implications in this report as it provides an update on work to develop a cultural strategy for Stroud district and to outline the basis to produce the strategy and delivery action plans later in the year. Any potential costs associated with future funding (p15, appendix 1) would have to be brought back to this Committee in a separate report.

Adele Rudkin, Accountant Tel: 01453 754109 Email: <u>adele.rudkin@stroud.gov.uk</u>

#### 5.2 Legal Implications

There are no direct legal implications as result of this report. One Legal will be able to provide legal advice and assistance where appropriate to support delivery of the strategy, particularly regarding funding agreements and joint working arrangements.

One Legal Email: <a href="mailto:legalservices@onelegal.org.uk">legalservices@onelegal.org.uk</a>

#### 5.3 Equality Implications

An EIA has been carried out by Officers in relation to the decision made in this report and due regard will be given to any implications identified in it.

#### 5.4 Environmental Implications

There are no significant implications within this category.

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 11 Appendix A

### Appendix A

### FRAMEWORK REPORT Consultant's Report

#### STROUD - A DISTRICT OF CREATIVITY

Appendix A

#### **STROUD - A DISTRICT OF CREATIVITY**

This Framework Consultants Report sets the context for the creation of a cultural strategy for Stroud district. It is an update and identifies core themes and opportunities. It is intended to provide a basis for the production of the strategy and delivery action plans

A cultural strategy for Stroud District Council created by communities.

#### THE AIM OF THIS STRATEGY

A district that harnesses the creativity of its diverse communities and generates more opportunities for people to connect, create and communicate. Capitalising on Stroud's unique heritage, character and landscape, this strategy will unlock ways for creativity to contribute to a greener, healthier and more prosperous district for the generations to come.

#### THE DISTRICT

Situated in the South of Gloucestershire, Stroud district is home to some 115,000 people in towns, villages and hamlets. It is bordered by the River Severn with historic canals and mills showcasing its unique industrial rural heritage. Its hills and woodland areas are popular with tourists and visitors, and it has a rich cultural heritage; it has long been the home of artists, writers and activists.

#### WHAT THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR

This strategy sets out key challenges and opportunities that the District Council can act upon over the next few years to build on Stroud district's vibrant culture. It outlines how working across traditional agendas, creativity can support regeneration, sustainability and health and wellbeing. It is designed to initiate action leading to with a series of recommendations, some specific and others more aspirational but the overall aim is to create a platform for the council to transform attitudes and ambition around creativity and culture from 2024 into the future.

#### WHAT WE DID

Over 12 months from December 2022, the national champion for everyday creativity, 64 Million Artists, worked with citizens from across the district to understand the value they placed on culture and creativity, where they saw opportunities and what their hopes and worries were for the district in the future. These conversations, creative encounters and collaborations grew a sense that culture was central to people's lives and their sense of wellbeing and belonging. These conversations, with people across the district, will form the basis for these recommendations and ideas for future action. Everything in this strategy has been generated and created by the people of the district - 64 Million Artists have coalesced these ideas and hopes into several themes and prioritised suggestions according to what we heard people needed the most.

#### EQUITY AND INCLUSION

A particular focus in speaking to people across the district was to hear from people who feel excluded from culture. These perspectives are particularly important because culture has the power to challenge historic oppression and marginalisation. The approach herein aims to consider throughout how culture and creativity can be agents for change to improve the lives of <u>everyone</u> in the community and help generate more equitable ways of living together.

#### INTRODUCTION

Stroud district has a vibrant, joyful and dynamic cultural and creative scene, including excellent cultural organisations, festivals and craftspeople, alongside a huge and involved community of volunteers. It is home to international creative businesses, world renowned artists, and is a beacon of creativity. Its rich literary and artistic history along with its living heritage of making and creating means it has a reach and reputation internationally - it punches above its weight as an area of culture and the arts.

Culture has long contributed to the district's vision of itself. It is quirky, independent and knows its own mind. It revels in the beauty of its history and landscape but it is gritty and sometimes impatient to try new things. Artists have helped build an identity for the district - whether they grew up here like Laurie Lee or Adjoa Andoh or located here like Sade or Damien Hirst. People from across the district are proud of it and proud to come from here. They enjoy coming together at events and festivals, at gigs and exhibitions, online and

in person.

The district is unique. On the edge of the Cotswolds, it is pretty but not picture postcard with an industrial heritage unlike other parts of Southern England. It is quickly connected to Bristol, Cheltenham, Swindon and London but parts of it are deeply rural and quiet. It has long bred activists and changemakers from William Tyndale to the founders of Extinction Rebellion. It is also forward looking with a young population and business sector quickly embracing the potential of new technologies.

While Stroud has a national and even international profile, it could do more. There is a sense of a potential not quite fulfilled, that more could be done to celebrate, shout and advocate for the district as a whole and what it has, and can, achieve. Too many of its cultural highlights are undervalued, obscured or unknown. Too many potential creative citizens are unable to find fellow travellers, explore their creativity or connect with what's on offer. Some residents don't see themselves in the culture that is made visible and feel the culture of the district is not for them.

Opportunity across the district is uneven, inequalities that exist in employment, health and education are often emphasised further in access to culture and creativity. National (cost of living) and global (climate) crises are affecting the district and its residents acutely. The next decade will be one of huge change for the district with massive population shifts, digital opportunities and a revolution in the future of work existing alongside climate changes that will directly affect the district through flooding and the need to change the way we live, work and travel.

While this strategy cannot solve these issues, it aims to draw on the potential of culture and creativity to bring Stroud's peoples together, to instill optimism, build hope, and generate community. It will specifically point to the ways in which culture can contribute to improving the health and prosperity of the district's residents, as well as the ways in which creativity can offer approaches to climate and the wellbeing of future generations of the district.

Appendix A

#### WHAT WE WANT TO SEE

By celebrating the value of culture, creativity and the creative industries, Stroud District Council will seek to harness the incredible power of culture to build community resilience and wellbeing; make positive individual, local and district-wide impacts on the environment and climate; and tackle economic and social inequality across the district. Growing awareness of what is happening in the district's cultural and heritage sector will build civic pride, enhance people's sense of belonging and burnish the area's reputation nationally and internationally.

Small, co-ordinated changes along with modest investment over a 3–5-year period will build on the district's existing strong cultural offer to attract inward investment and boost tourism and employment. Tapping into the arts and heritage sector's existing environmental activism will embed a spirit of hope in citizens and in their willingness to tackle global challenges. At the heart of this will be our attempts to set an example by proactively valuing culture and what it has to offer, encouraging others to do the same and enabling all citizens to explore their creativity.

#### Appendix A

#### WHAT WE WILL DO

The Council will take the same approach to culture and creativity as it is taking to carbon and climate.

- To always... ...act as an example in the community.
- To be an enabler and encourager of positive action.
- Through its services, policies and projects to do everything in its power to collaboratively achieve a creative, resilient, inclusive and, equality driven district.

It will achieve this by emphasising the impact creativity can have in a district that thrives on its:

- Invention
- Innovation
- Independence
- Industry
- Disruption

Appendix A

#### **CELEBRATING, ENCOURAGING**

In order to embed the potential of culture and creativity across the Council's agenda, a strengths-based approach will be necessary. There is already a brilliant, imaginative and impressive network of cultural organisations, artists, musicians, crafters, writers, thinkers who are making great culture in the district. They need to be celebrated, showcased, highlighted and valued.

There is also a huge audience for this culture, people who want to dance, sing, laugh, play, eat and be entertained. More can be done to bring these people together with the culture on their doorstep. The Council can also blur the lines between audience and provider by encouraging people to be adventurous, trying new things, seeing other cultures and ways of being, inventing new stories and unearthing hidden ones.

This role of cultural cheerleader needs some resource in order to be credible and to bring the many different players working in creativity and culture together. Some of this process has begun through the development of this strategy. The next stage is to build on this and to join the dots, creating a role within the council with real power and influence to act as an agent for change and an internal advocate for culture and creativity. In the same way that everyone who works for and with the council is empowered to promote 2030 carbon neutral, so should a mindset of exploring and exploiting creativity be adopted across the council. Leadership will be key.

This leadership role for the council can be ably supported by organisations working across the district to create cultural opportunities for the people of the district. These organisations can be supported to widen their delivery - bringing the excellence of their cultural offer to new geographies and communities who are currently limited in their capability to access arts and culture.

The wider pool of volunteers exploring their own creativity and creating opportunities for others should be celebrated and bolstered. One approach to this will be to measure and capture the wider impact of culture in the district - looking at numbers of people contributing to the vibrancy of the district. Volunteering contributes economically and as a boost to health and community cohesion. Capturing and celebrating this will help articulate the special qualities of the district.

It is these special qualities which have (particularly in recent years) drawn creatives to the district. The honeypot effect of Stroud's buoyant creative scene has the potential to create a virtuous cycle bringing people and businesses into the district, growing opportunities and magnifying impact. Alongside creating a district in which young people wish to remain in, to live, work and play.

As Stroud grows and changes, its creative history should be celebrated and lauded. As well as the prestigious and well known artists and histories, undertold stories should be shared. The story of Stroud as a leader in creative health, of creativity in activism, of diverse communities sharing their creativity and culture needs to be shouted from the hilltops.

#### 1. CREATIVITY AND CLIMATE

The Council has an active and ambitious plan to take climate action. Founded on its mission as enabler, exemplar and encourager the plan is detailed, wide ranging and focused. It fails to capitalise on what creativity and culture might add to its approach which is to ground this work in hope, belief and aspiration for the future. Without creativity, action on climate is liable to become mired in a sense of what will be lost rather than what will be gained. Organisations like <u>Hawkwood</u> College are already part of a national conversation about climate activism and the role of culture in tackling these challenges. Arts and creativity can help spearhead broad behaviour change - one of the biggest challenges in tackling the climate crisis. There are creative ways to achieve all sorts of climate action outcomes.

There is the potential for the Council to use a creative approach to stimulating conversations at a family, business and community level to help deliver on its 2030 strategy. Beyond this, the Council can rightly celebrate its successes in achieving its climate goals and, again, culture can be an effective partner with the council to celebrate and communicate these achievements. Framing this approach in hope and a focus on future generations will likely embed new opportunities for the cultural sector to generate fresh thinking and action on climate change.

The potential for old and new technologies to help people be more creative and act sustainably is huge. By embracing new digital technologies, the Council can support online cultural activity and sustainable in-person activity (active travel, renewable generators, drone displays replacing fireworks). At the same time, sharing tools, premises and makerspaces will offer new ways of reducing the carbon footprint of individuals and organisations. The Council can lead the way in innovating towards sustainability.

And nowhere is this more in demand than across the Stroud District. The area's long history of social action has bubbled forth around the need to take drastic and immediate action on climate change and for planet preservation. Ensuring that everyone understands the perspectives of other people, communities and eco-systems is essential if climate activists are to succeed. Art and creativity is the key to building this understanding and framing the most difficult of conversations in ways that make it possible for people to engage. The Council should be proud of its citizens' passion to save the planet and should unite with storytellers to enable, encourage and set an example.

- 1. An audit of activity to examine opportunities for new/old technologies to create environmental benefits in cultural provision (festivals, events, etc.)
- 2. Drawing on the cultural sector's expertise to achieve the 2030 strategy challenging myths and suspicions with hope and realistic actions a small climate fund for public awareness building
- 3. Work with communities to develop artistic responses to help tackle the district's transport challenges including public transport and encouraging active travel through creative initiatives

Appendix A

#### 2. COMMUNICATING, CONNECTING

Crucial to growing the district's cultural and creative future is the means to tell people about what is going on. Investing in what the creative community is already doing to share ideas and promote activity will quickly yield results. At present, communication about cultural opportunities across the district is patchy and unequally distributed. While the Council should not set up its own cultural communications work, it should support developing localised offers to make them district wide.

Further to this, the council can support the creative/cultural sector to take its existing offer and link it authentically to the needs of the community by forging connections with the community hubs. The Council needs to foster an eco-system of a connected, integrated (and celebrated) cultural community which is embedded in its community and not existing alongside or only in relation to certain parts of the community. The Council could trial support for individual creativity champions to activate and build connections across and within communities through creative activities.

Better communication of cultural opportunities would encourage micro-tourism and foster civic pride. Helping people to explore the wealth of opportunity on their own doorsteps and growing audience and market for local artists, makers and producers. This would foster a more sustainable and durable approach to culture in the district, creating new and younger audiences and potentially fostering dialogue that ensures that the culture that happens locally is made by, with and for local people.

- 1. Identify a cultural advocate to provide a cross cutting view to add to value culture's contribution
- 2. Support for existing communications channels (e.g. investment in Good on Paper to expand its operation to have broader and deeper district wide reach and an online platform with detailed 'what's on' information)
- Enable an audit of cultural value across the district (e.g. partner with a research partner such as <u>The Centre for Cultural Value</u> to establish baseline measures of culture's impact on economy, health, criminal justice, etc.)

#### **3. ECONOMY AND REGENERATION**

The cultural and creative sector within Stroud's district is a core part of the eco-system that defines the place. People and businesses move to the district because of what is there already, its reputation, its nightlife, its food, its character. These are all defined and determined by the creatives who live here already. As discussed above, an audit of cultural value would help quantify this and identify opportunities for growth. Beyond this, though, the Council can foster a culture of cross-sector collaboration, encouraging businesses that are not defined as part of culture to consider themselves creative, to challenge themselves to work in new ways and try new things.

The process of researching and creating this strategy has initiated new conversations, networking and ambitions within and beyond the district's cultural sector. As already embedded in the Council's <u>Economic DevelopmentStrategy</u>, supporting the creative/cultural sector will help it become better networked and connected - so that they avoid duplication and find shared ways to work together (e.g. joint bids for funding). There is already evidence of the cultural sector sharing resources - volunteering, fundraising and equipment, more is possible. New and hitherto unimagined projects and partnerships might emerge through a generous approach to creating networking and community building activities with the cultural sector.

A number of small, practical measures would help ease red tape and make delivering creative activity easier. Whether this is help with the costs of planning, road closures, costs for hiring parks, or in putting on events. Consistently, the community feels the Council does not currently 'get' culture and its value; while individual officers and elected members may champion the value of culture, there is not a collective, organizational instinct that recognizes culture's wider value. As a consequence the Council is, itself, seen as a block to unleashing the district's creativity – seeing challenge where there might well be opportunity. Training for staff and a process of internal advocacy would help the Council build an approach that makes it a valid, genuine and plausible fellow traveller in igniting the district's creative flame. Accompanying this with profile boosting action on the high street and with business partners will generate rich rewards.

- Bring together the creative sector for meaningful networking opportunities to explore collaboration around fundraising, volunteering. Offering creative organisations opportunities to lead 'training' or ideas workshops for Council staff and members to build understanding of cultural value)
- 2. Connect cultural organisations to business opportunities, taking the cultural organisations' lead around high street regeneration, nighttime economy, licensing and events.
- 3. Explore co-working opportunities with hospitality and tourism to target events and activities to increase inward investment.

Appendix A

#### **4. FUTURE GENERATIONS**

There has been a national degrading of access to culture for young people both in and out of school. This is creating a generation of culturally disenfranchised children where only those with family wealth or family connections experience the benefits to their health, learning and future careers that cultural engagement can generate. What is more, young people don't know what they are missing - if they don't see it. As a consequence, many young people are not in a position to advocate for improved access to culture and the arts. Coupled with a reduction in available opportunities for young people to participate in culture, even young people keen to get involved struggle to find routes to express their creativity.

The Council should, , draw attention to reanimating youth provision to embed creativity, particularly in parts of the district with the most limited access to other cultural opportunities. By helping to embed creativity in youth clubs and other out of school provision, the Council can help build a level of cultural articulacy in young people across the district which will help ensure the district - and all its citizens can benefit from imagining, dreaming and advocating for a bright future. Creativity breeds confidence and a consciousness of the perspectives of others. It generates an appetite for risk and for vulnerability which will be vital in a rapidly changing society. Most pertinently, it builds a meaningful sense of civic rights and community connection which will have benefits in schools and across society.

As this takes hold, a greater range of young people will build skills and enthusiasm for shaping the district's cultural offer. This should take the form of young people being given the keys to the castle and enabled to put on their own events, defining content, building new forms of dialogue and sharing hitherto underground stories to help everyone hear diverse perspectives. This could take the form of an annual event or a fund for young producers. New and emerging artforms can be explored so that agency and the power of production shifts to the next generation.

Further, training and opportunities can be developed that will help young people see their futures in the district. Increasing creative opportunities for young people could be developed in partnership with colleges and cultural institutions but also with new and

untapped partners in digital technology industries, gaming, design, manufacturing and invention. A focus on young voices will not only benefit this generation of young people but the generations of the future. By exemplifying the concept of being a good ancestor, the Council and its partners will foster a culture of innovation that is future focused and takes into consideration the planet and the heritage we will leave to future generations.

- A partnership programme to support the cultural sector and creative industries partners to offer apprenticeships, training, mentoring to create a co-ordinated pathway for young people to launch creative careers
- 2. Reanimate youth provision through creativity by supporting creatives to be embedded youth clubs, schools, after school provision and colleges
- 3. Co-create youth led activity diversifying decision-making, providing a ring-fence resource for a youth led festival or other celebration

#### 5. COMMUNITY AND WELLBEING

The district is nationally renowned for its work in creative health. Dursley was one of the first places to successfully develop arts on prescription - a forerunner of the now national move towards social prescribing. With a track record going back 20 years, <u>Artlift</u> is well established as a nationally significant leader in social prescribing and arts and mental health. Along with <u>CreateGloucestershire</u> and other work across the district, there is the opportunity to build on this history and continue to attract national acclaim for this important work in connecting creativity with health and wellbeing. As the evidence base continues to grow for the role of culture in supporting the health of individuals and communities, this practice will only spread, and the Council can play a significant role in supporting and shaping this to the benefit of all its citizens.

The landscape of the district with its pattern of national paths, historic parks and leisure spaces, lends itself to drawing people outside. Already there is a wealth of creativity on display in festivals in summer and winter encouraging people to get outside and to get involved. While the district Council already draws on <u>the FiveWays toWellbeing</u> to support residents' mental health, there is room to be more explicit about the ways that culture can connect and contribute to this agenda through joining with cultural sector partners to encourage creativity and curiosity for all. Partnerships with sport and leisure can also draw people to explore creativity and try cultural activities they may have felt weren't for them.

There is evidence that a sense of belonging to a place and a community has a positive impact on individual and community wellbeing - and the arts and culture can play a key role in supporting the District Council to foster this sense of place. Crucial to this will be the way in which people and groups who do not typically see themselves represented and reflected in the stories that are shared start to hear and see them and people like them being given platforms to explore creativity. Through actively collaborating with historically marginalised groups, the Council can utilise creativity as a tool to bring communities together through shared storytelling in a range of forms.

By magnifying the role of culture as a tool for the council to achieve its aims to tackle loneliness, social isolation, the needs of an ageing population and contemporary challenges in adolescent mental health, there is the potential for culture to make a significant contribution to everyone in the district living healthy and happier lives. Other local, regional, national public and charitable bodies share this agenda, and these relationships should be fostered and developed.

- 1. Professional artists can be supported to work with community hubs, schools and hospitals (e.g. a small creative health grants scheme for artists to support community activity)
- 2. Partnerships with bodies like the community response network, ICS, the police, Age UK, should be convened with the cultural sector to develop new activity and relationship
- 3. The council should actively enable intergenerational cultural practice to build community cohesion focused on the concept of the wellbeing of future generations and the role of the good ancestor.

Appendix A

#### 6. HERITAGE AND PLACE

Stroud district is visibly a place of the past and the present. Many churches, castles, canals and cottages have a beauty, grandeur and awe that can inspire everyone and needs to be preserved and protected. Alongside this, stories and histories of the past (both uplifting and heartrending) have the means to teach us about the present and learn for the future. Many of these stories are not well known and in shining a light on them, the Council will help to tell a story about a district and its people that is optimistic, inclusive and ambitious. The significant current work in reimagining the Sharpness-Brimscombe canal presents a great opportunity to shout about how heritage can connect communities today. The Museum in the Park and Stratford Park itself are much loved and valued jewels in the district's crown but more could be done to connect and highlight the many brilliant groups and communities which are conserving and capturing the history of a unique place.

The district's story - and its future - has been and will continue to be shaped by its landscape and developing new ways of interacting with this offers a simple way to help people learn about and love their home. Through reinterpreting landscape names and places, the Council can also unearth hidden stories and address the difficult and even shameful histories that are also an important part of Stroud's story. Artists are skilled at bringing stories to life with nuance and care to help everyone understand where we have come from and where we might go.

While the district has a fascinating history, the present and future will require new infrastructure and growth. This development is an opportunity to centralise the value of culture and heritage and by committing new developments to invest in culture, the Council can secure funds to deliver on its cultural and creative ambitions. Adopting creative approaches to planning and development could bring widespread benefits to the whole community.

National policy moves (such as the National Lottery Heritage Fund's new strategy) are strengthening the connection between culture, creativity and heritage. By building on the Council's existing <u>heritage</u> <u>strategy</u> but weaving in the contribution of artists and creatives and actively supporting the sharing of stories that have been marginalised, Stroud's heritage can be brought to life for residents and visitors to the district now and in the future.

See appendix XX and YY for further reflection and ambitions for The Museum in the Park and Stratford Park specifically.

- 1. Nature trails across hills, woods, parks and canals, heritage connection to nature and equality of access with robust efforts to market these to the widest possible audience
- 2. Understanding what is already happening in the district supporting the wide range of community and individual efforts to capture and share the district's history. There is potential for partnerships with Town Councils to support 'outreach' from cultural hotspots (e.g. Stroud town) to other parts of the district
- 3. Major bid to NLHF co-ordinated bid to celebrate history, heritage and greener futures

#### Appendix A

#### **OPPORTUNITIES FOR ACTION**

Opportunities for action are brought together here - both the headline ones from the document above - as well as some of the more specific **ideas** which have emerged from the consultation process.

- An audit of activity to examine opportunities for new/old technologies to create environmental benefits in cultural provision (festivals, events, etc.).
- Drawing on the cultural sector's expertise to achieve the 2030 strategy challenging myths and suspicions with hope and realistic actions a small climate fund for public awareness building.
- Work with communities to develop artistic responses to help tackle the district's transport challenges including public transport and encouraging active travel through creative initiatives
- Identify a cultural advocate to work within the council and provide a cross cutting view to value culture's contribution (e.g. a fixed term role as an Agent for Creativity to activate the council around this agenda, securing adjustments to job descriptions and recruitment processes to embed culture in roles across the Council).
- Support for existing communications channels (e.g. investment in Good on Paper to expand its operation to have broader and deeper district wide reach and an online platform with detailed 'what's on' information).
- Enable an audit of cultural value across the district (e.g. partner with a research partner such as <u>The Centre for Cultural Value</u> to establish baseline measures of culture's impact on economy, health, criminal justice, etc.
- Bring together the creative sector for meaningful networking opportunities to explore collaboration around fundraising, volunteering. Offering creative organisations opportunities to lead 'training' or ideas workshops for Council staff and members to build understanding of cultural value).
- Connect cultural organisations to business opportunities, taking the cultural organisations' lead around high street regeneration, nighttime economy, licensing and events.
- Explore co-working opportunities with hospitality and tourism to target events and activities to increase inward investment.
- A partnership programme to support the cultural sector and creative industries partners to offer apprenticeships, training, mentoring to create a co-ordinated pathway for young people to launch creative careers.
- Reanimate youth provision through creativity by supporting creatives to be embedded in youth clubs, schools, after school provision and colleges.
- Co-create youth led activity diversifying decision-making, providing a ring-fenced resource for a youth led festival or other celebration.

Appendix A

- Professional artists should be supported to work with community hubs, schools and hospitals (e.g. a small creative health grants scheme for artists to support community activity).
- Partnerships with bodies like the community response network, ICS, the police, Age UK, should be convened with the cultural sector to develop new activity and relationship.
- The council could actively develop intergenerational cultural practice to build community cohesion focused on the concept of the wellbeing of future generations and the role of the good ancestor.
- Support for nature trails across hills, woods, parks and canals, heritage connection to nature and equality of access with robust efforts to market these to the widest possible audience.
- Understanding what is already happening in the district supporting the wide range of community and individual efforts to capture and share the district's history. There is potential for partnerships with Town Councils to support 'outreach' from cultural hotspots (e.g. Stroud town) to other parts of the district.
- Major bid to NLHF co-ordinated bid to celebrate history, heritage and greener futures.

#### **CONCLUSION AND ACTION**

The Council should consider itself as a catalyst for change. Smart investment in culture and creativity can deliver on wider Council priorities (Economy, climate, young people, health and wellbeing etc.) Relatively modest input from the Council is likely to leverage support from other sources: private and individual donors and sponsors (not least potentially wealthy creatives based in the district); funders like Arts Council England and National Lottery Heritage Fund; earned income through public engagement and participation in cultural activity.

An initial period of 2 years support for culture and creativity could kick start this strategy, demonstrate commitment to the cultural sector and leverage external match funding (and beyond). Key targets within 2 years could include:

- 1. significant inward investment (e.g. grants from ACE, NLHF, etc.);
- 2. partnerships with health (ICS), criminal justice, etc. where funds are allocated to cultural social prescribing and other initiatives to build infrastructure;
- 3. partnerships with Town and Parish Councils that generate support in kind for distributive cultural activity (where cultural organisations are supported to extend their activity to parts of the district with lower cultural opportunities)

Demonstrable increases in cultural engagement, especially by young people should be measured through this period. Dialogue with cultural organisations should be recorded and actions (on both sides) measured and tracked.

Relationships should be developed with potential donors (high net worth individuals with an interest/involvement in arts and culture), with potential supporters and allies (Barnwood Trust, Gloucestershire County Council, Power to Change); and with the wider community – a dialogue about what citizens value across the district, what brings joy and pride in their lives, what they want to treasure and foster.

Commercial opportunities should be tested and initiated. These could include sponsorships, promotions, cross-sector working and requirements on match funding.

This page is intentionally left blank

# SDC Cultural Strategy Roadmap –

March -June 2023

Outreach -Engagement and Consultation Young people, Community groups Schools

# September -December 2023

Developing ideas and opportunities Members Panel Mtgs Arts organisations' workshop

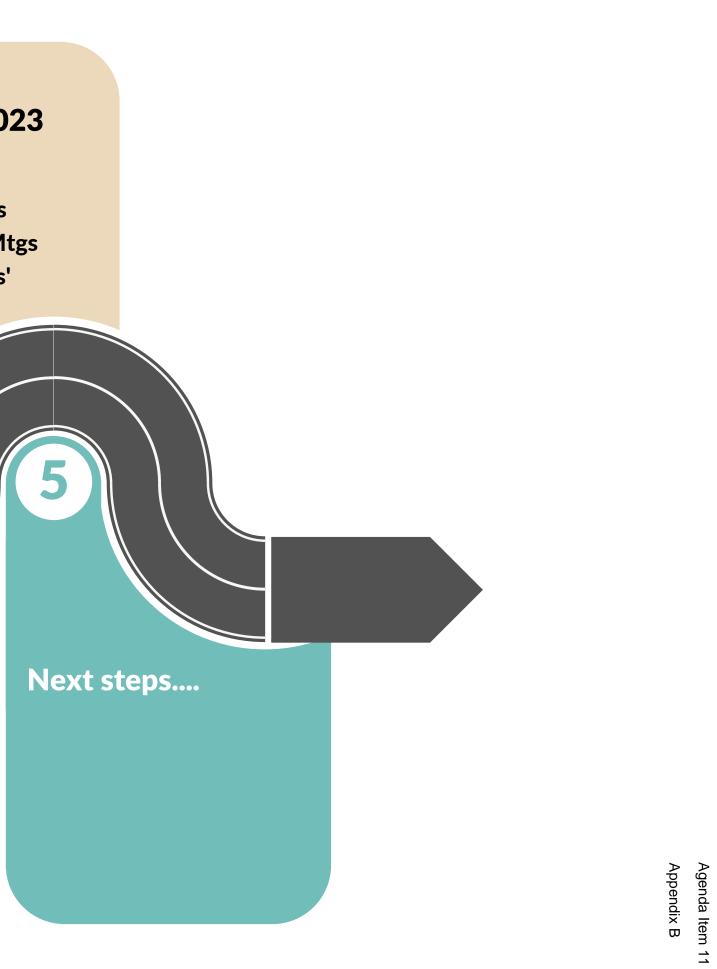
Dec 2022 -Feb 2023

Understanding the district

- Partnerships
- Networks
- Relationships

June - Sep 2023

All member workshop Stakeholder events Community Hubs



# SDC Cultural Strategy Roadmap

Page 200

23 January -

Members panel Themes

Opportunities Challenges Timescales

January draft 1

Preliminary draft

19 February All Member Workshop

8

Shaping the future Our role as local leaders

1 March Arts Organisations and Members Panel Workshop

Building on strengthens Structures and Support

W/C 4 March -Consultation feedback

## From 7 March -Wider stakeholder/ partner consultation

Various - (once papers for CS&L are published)

# 14 March - CS&L Update Report

Committee Decision - to -Note and provide feedback and comment on the update report

# **SDC Cultural** Strategy Roadmap

June- Final **Strategy document** and Action plan

**Completed Strategy Vision and Delivery Plan**  11 July\* - S&R Final report

Committee Decision to -Approve and recommend adoption by Council

16

April /May **Co-Production of Recommendations** & Delivery Plan

**Timelines and Key action** illustrative case studies

**27 June\* -CS&L Final Report** 

Committee Decision to -Approve and recommend approval by S&R

**18 July\* - Council Final Report** 

6 September\* -**Design and** presentation

Full document designed and 'published' for CS&L 26 September

**Council Decision to** Adopt the Strategy

\*Pending adoption of draft civic calendar

This page is intentionally left blank

### Equality Analysis Form / EqIA

| By completing this form you will provide evidence of how your service is meeting Stroud District Council's General Equality duty:  |
|--|
| The Equality Act 2010 states that:   |
| A public authority must, in the exercise of its functions, have due regard to the need to –  |
| <ul> <li>(a) eliminate discrimination, harassment, victimisation and any other conduct that is prohibited by the Equality Act 2010;</li> <li>(b) advance equality of opportunity between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it;</li> <li>(c) foster good relations between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it.</li> </ul> |
| The protected characteristics are listed in Question 9   |
| Stroud District Equality data can be found at:<br>https://inform.gloucestershire.gov.uk/equality-and-diversity/  |
| Please see Appendix 1 for a good example of a completed EIA.   |
| Guidance available on the HUB  |

1. Persons responsible for this assessment:

| Name(s): Keith Gerrard      | Telephone: 07955 988871             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                             | E-Mail: keith.gerrard@stroud.gov.uk |
| Service: Fit for the Future | Date of Assessment: 05/03/2024      |

#### 2. Name of the policy, service, strategy, procedure or function:

| Cultural Strategy Update |  |
|--------------------------|--|

#### Is this new or an existing one? New

#### 3. Briefly describe its aims and objectives

The aim is to produce strategic framework which supports cultural, creative and arts activity in the district. This report is sets out a framework for progress ahead of the Strategy being presented to Community Services and Licensing Committee at a later date.

The final strategy should unlock ways for creativity to contribute to a greener, healthier, and more prosperous district for the generations to come. It should contribute to and enhance other work which the Council and its partners are doing and articulate a vision which will use culture

Appendix C

to transform the district, making it more attractive to live, work, visit and invest in

The brief identified seven outputs:

- 1. Drive growth in culture and creativity, making the case for investment.
- 2. Innovate and showcase cultural excellence
- 3. Reach out across the district, strengthen and celebrate links and relationships
- 4. Maximise the social benefits of investment in culture
- 5. Demonstrate the legacy of cultural activity, taking an evidence-based approach
- 6. Foster connectivity, capacity and collectiveness to deliver cultural activity
- 7. Embed environmental sustainability

#### 4. Are there external considerations? (Legislation / government directive, etc)

No

#### 5. Who is intended to benefit from it and in what way?

This initiative will potentially benefit all citizens and communities as the council builds its skills, knowledge and experience. Ther will be particular opportunity for voluntary and community sectors groups to be supported to grow and achieve sustainability.

#### 6. What outcomes are expected?

In commissioning this work the district council was clear that it was looking for a communityled cultural strategy that will build on the whole district's heritage and sense of local identity.

The cultural strategy would seek to harness existing strengths and create a blueprint or route map which would help create a place where people feel confident and able to engage with cultural activities.

The strategy should strengthen communities, inspire personal achievement, create happiness, a sense of well-being and facilitate community cohesion and local economic activity.

# 7. What evidence has been used for this assessment? (e.g. Research, previous consultations, Inform (MAIDEN); Google assessments carried out by other Authorities)

The framework report, the consultation process and the assessment of Equality Impact has been shaped and informed by the work of 64 Million Artists. 64 Million artists is one of the leaders in providing advice to the public and voluntary sector in the UK around Everyday Creativity. It is an organisation which believes that through creativity we can make positive change in our lives and the world around us. It has previously worked nationally on research and policy with Arts Council Wales, Arts Council England, King's College London and University College London and has led co-created community projects with Coventry and Hull as UK Cities of Culture and with Rotherham as the UK Children's Capital of Culture. They have drawn on this experience here

The importance of effective and consistent community engagement is well documented, for example by the Local Government Association New Conversations Guide to Community Development.

#### 8. Has any consultation been carried out? See list of possible consultees

Consultation has taken place with:

- Elected members including through two all members briefing workshops and a cross party members panel which has met three times,
- Cultural and voluntary sector organisations from across all parts of the districts through a number of consultation workshops and one to one meetings,
- Collaboration events and opportunities for members, officers and arts organisations to work together. Including Stroud Brewery 6 June 2023 and Museum in the Park on 1 March 2024

Approximately 150 individual residents in one to one and small groups sessions and through a community panel, which has met three times.

9. Could a particular group be affected differently in either a **negative** or **positive** way? (Negative – it could disadvantage and therefore potentially not meet the General Equality duty; Positive – it could benefit and help meet the General Equality duty; Neutral – neither positive nor negative impact / Not sure)

| Protected Group          | Type of impact, reason and any evidence (from Q7 & 8)   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Age                      | The district has a population of circa 121,103 people which are broken down into the following age categories:<br>Aged 0-4 – 5,643  |
|                          | Aged 5-19 - 20,200<br>Aged 20-64 - 67,030<br>Aged 65+ - 28,230  |
|                          | All age groups should benefit from the Cultural Strategy because access to cultural activity is being enabled, and promoted so that everyone can be involved.   |
| Disability               | Positive: accessibility, inclusion and equality will be promoted by the Strategy organisations and individuals will gain skills in adapting opportunity and so that they are truly accessible to the communities involved.<br>The Strategy should lead to a culture where people that have been |
|                          | traditionally not involved can be supported to take part.   |
| Gender Re-<br>assignment | Positive: the strategy aim to improve the way the council engages with all communities (not just geographical) and to allow people to have a voice and participate in the way that works best for them. Accessibility and confidentiality will help to create safety.                           |
| Pregnancy &<br>Maternity | Neutral   |
| Race                     | Positive: accessibility, inclusion and equality will be promoted by the Strategy<br>and officers will gain skills in adapting engagement events and consultation<br>so that they are truly accessible to the communities involved.  |
| Religion – Belief        | Positive – the Strategy will enable engagement with communities in a way that respects religion and beliefs and empowers people to feel they can be involved, not marginalised.   |
| Sex                      | Positive – the Strategy will support equality between voices of people of different sexes without giving more weight or value to one sex.   |

Appendix C

| Sexual Orientation   | Positive – people should feel more able to become involved and engaged cultural activities and to be heard openly or in confidence. |
|----------------------|---|
| Marriage & Civil     | Neutral   |
| Partnerships (part   |   |
| (a) of duty only)    |   |
| Rural                | Recognising and addressing rural considerations and geographic isolation is   |
| considerations:      | specifically referenced in the framework document with this report; however,  |
| le Access to         | accessibility of cultural activities and consultations will be considered as part   |
| services; transport; | of the embedding process.   |
| education;           |   |
| employment;          |   |
| broadband;           |   |

# 10. If you have identified a negative impact in question 9, what actions have you undertaken or do you plan to undertake to lessen or negate this impact?

Please transfer any actions to your Service Action plan on Excelsis.

| Action(s): | Lead officer | Resource | Timescale |
|------------|--------------|----------|-----------|
|            |              |          |           |

#### Declaration

I/We are satisfied that an Impact Assessment has been carried out on this policy, service, strategy, procedure or function \* (delete those which do not apply) and where a negative impact has been identified, actions have been developed to lessen or negate this impact.

We understand that the Equality Impact Assessment is required by the District Council and that we take responsibility for the completion and quality of this assessment.

| Completed by: Keith Gerrard             | Date: 05.03.24 |  |
|---|----------------|--|
| Role: Strategic Director of Communities |                |  |
| Countersigned by Director:              | Date: 05.03.24 |  |
| KGI                                     |                |  |

Date for Review: Please forward an electronic copy to policy@stroud.gov.uk

STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL



Council Offices • Ebley Mill • Ebley Wharf • Stroud • GL5 4UB Telephone 01453 766321 • Facsimile 01453 750932 www.stroud.gov.uk

## **COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE**

## **MEMBER REPORT**

| NAME OF   | Museum in the Park (Cowle Trust)   |
|---|--|
| ORGANISATION/BODY   |  |
| DATE OF LAST MEETING<br>ATTENDED  | 5 <sup>th</sup> February 2024  |
|   | BRIEF REPORT   |
| This report covers the period   | od October-December 2023 as presented at the February meeting.   |
| before) and had just under<br>visits but excludes social m<br>opened later in January to<br>The museum's own deep of  | he museum welcomed nearly 38,000 visitors (up 9% on the year 69,000 user engagements (this includes enquiries, outreach, website nedia). The museum closed earlier than normal in December and accommodate works for the Salix funded decarbonisation project. clean has worked around these as best they could. The museum re-<br>rop weekend on Saturday 27th January 2024.  |
| supplier. Whilst contract b<br>supplying data for review a<br>review of the museum's da<br>The effective management<br>important tool – a collection<br>developed in the early 199<br>information. The project is | <b>System Replacement Project:</b> Initial meeting with preferred<br>eing prepared and finalised there will be a concurrent process of<br>as this will inform the software and services part of the contract. A<br>ta analysis and mapping to be held in January.<br>t of the collections held in perpetuity for the community relies on an<br>ns management system. The current Access Database was<br>00s and is not fit for purpose – particularly in the sharing of collections<br>funded thanks to a generous private bequest to the Cowle Trust. This<br>eum's development, following the successful museum's free-to-join |
| objects. The museum has   | period the museum has received 20 offers of objects or groups of accepted 11 of these. Items include a 1980s McLaren stroller; a associated documents from the Hoffmann's factory, Stonehouse; a   |

objects. The museum has accepted 11 of these. Items include a 1980s McLaren stroller; a collection of bearings and associated documents from the Hoffmann's factory, Stonehouse; a model of the living quarters of Painswick Post Office, which connects to the Post Office model in our existing collections. Contents of the latter to be displayed until end of March.

**Mould:** Conservators have collected for treatment the previously reported objects affected by mould at one of the stores. Further mould affected objects were found at a second collections store during the deep clean. Staff will be analysing environmental data and cleaning what they can safely and seeking expert input.

**Security Assessment:** The museum received an Arts Council England Security Assessment. The report concluded that the museum has good physical, technical and procedural controls. The museum is due to submit a State of the Environment report by the end of January.

#### Public Programme

Exhibition highlights have included: Woodcarvings by Natasha Houseago (8 October – 5 November) - a varied collection of carvings included sculptures made from fallen or felled trees from the surrounding park grounds, connecting the indoor gallery with the outdoor park setting. 'The Activist Alphabet' by Christine Felce (11 November - 3 December) - a series of 26 print-based works and poems by local artist Christine Felce. The project started during the 2020 Lockdown and arose out of her concern about the impact of climate change and social injustice.

The museum has continued to offer a mix of high quality, welcoming and enjoyable activities and events for different audiences and age groups. A highlight has to be the chocolate impact testing event held during the October half term.

**Learning – Work Experience:** Having reviewed the previous work experience offer, the museum has relaunched their Work Experience Opportunities during December and have advertised opportunities for Year 10 students during two separate weeks during summer 2024.

**Evaluation:** An informative presentation was given by the museum's learning officer of the results from the museum's 'motivation' short survey. The analysis will help to inform the Museum's Forward Plan (2024-2029) development.

#### Volunteering

To date, this financial year volunteer hours are 2,756 (just under 2FTE), the vast majority in the walled garden. This is valuable contribution, and which is being successfully developed by the museum's volunteer co-ordinator, though this is a temporary post. Thanks to this post the museum has managed to review and relaunch the volunteer programme and has begun to take on new volunteers.

#### **De-carbonisation**

All the radiators throughout the museum have been replaced along with plant in the basement. Due to the hard work in preparing for this no collections were put at risk. It was not possible to complete works in the modern extension and these are being re-designed and planned accordingly.

#### **Courtyard Furniture**

To help support the museum's income generation and visitor offer the Cowle Trust generously agreed to pay for new outdoor courtyard furniture. The existing furniture, which needs replacement, was previously funded by the Friends of the Museum in 2009.

Visit <u>www.museuminthepark.org.uk/membership</u> to sign-up to the free-to-join membership to get museum insights and news.

#### Next meeting 29<sup>th</sup> April 2024.

| REPORT SUBMITTED BY | Cllr Nick Hurst                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| DATE                | 20 <sup>th</sup> February 2024 |

STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL



Council Offices • Ebley Mill • Ebley Wharf • Stroud • GL5 4UB Telephone 01453 766321 • Facsimile 01453 750932 www.stroud.gov.uk

## COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

### **MEMBER REPORT**

| NAME OF<br>ORGANISATION/BODY  | Police and Crime Panel  |
|---|---|
| DATE OF LAST MEETING<br>ATTENDED  | 6th February 2024   |
|   | BRIEF REPORT  |
| Following a motion passed by councils from the county were  | Gloucester County council members, representatives from other e invite to attend the meeting.   |
| Proposed Gloucestershire I  | Police Precept 2024/35  |
| last year, which included getti<br>response rates and improver<br>improved to the level that Glo<br>Crime solving rate improved t | e Chief Constable to provide a rundown of the achievements of the<br>ng out of 'Engaged status, increase in officers, much improved 999<br>nent in 101 responses in recent months. Compliance rates have<br>ucestershire now has the highest compliance level in the country.<br>o 14% and there were over 10,000 arrests last year He also<br>the police continue to have and the level of scrutiny they continue<br>ple reviews and audits. |
| £8.6% on 22/23 budget, this r   | ulary have prepared a budget of £158.3M, a budget increase of<br>equires a rise in the precept of £13/year for a band D household.<br>tion from reserves of £0.5M and savings needing to be achieved of<br>yet to be all identified.  |
| a large saving is identified in 2<br>through borrowing £11.7m an<br>expenditure will be in the inve                               | g (to 27/28) is based on a 3% budget uplift for each year, however<br>25/6 of £5.2M. The 24/5 Capital of £17.9m will largely be financing<br>d £5m from reserves. In 2024/5 the main areas of capital<br>stment in the new records management system £4.4m, Business<br>, and ongoing replacement of the vehicles fleet £2.5m.  |
|   | aised on the budget particularly around the use of reserves and rom. It was agreed that the CFO will provide an update to a future  |

#### Perceptions of Crime Survey 2023:

panel. The budget was approved.

1,847 residents contributed to the survey, 52% agreed or strongly agreed that anti-social behaviour was being dealt with by councils and police. 46% of residents had witnessed some form of anti-social behaviour in the last 12mths. Most residents feel safe in their local area at night, but only 60% in another area.

But residents' top areas they wish the police and other agencies do more was anti-social behaviour, dangerous driving and speeding, followed by drug use and burglary.

There were differences in how residents from different councils areas perceive crime.

| REPORT SUBMITTED BY | Cllr Martin Pearcy |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| DATE                | 11th February 2024 |

STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL



Council Offices • Ebley Mill • Ebley Wharf • Stroud • GL5 4UB Telephone 01453 766321 • Facsimile 01453 750932 www.stroud.gov.uk

## COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

## MEMBER REPORT

|  | Citizens Advice  |  |
|--|--|--|
| ORGANISATION/BODY  | BRIEF REPORT   |  |
| Statistics for both Stroud and Cotswold Districts – 1 April 2023 to 1 March 2024   |  |  |
| Clients advised: 3,161<br>Number of issues: 14,442   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>The top five issue areas w</li> <li>1. Benefits and tax crosupport)</li> <li>2. Debt</li> <li>3. Charitable support</li> <li>4. Housing</li> <li>5. Universal credit</li> </ul> | edits (includes disability benefits, pension credit and council tax  |  |
| Relationships and families   | s was an extremely close sixth.  |  |
| •  | emains by far the biggest benefits enquiry area. Council tax arrears is<br>area followed by fuel debts.  |  |
| <ul><li>62% of clients desc</li><li>59% of clients desc</li></ul>  | aphics:<br>om 15-19 to 100-104 have been advised<br>cribed themselves as female; 38% as male<br>cribed themselves as disabled or as having a long term health condition<br>cribe their ethnicity as white. |  |

#### In terms of outcomes:

Between 1 April 2023 and 1 March 2024 we have achieved an outcome gain of  $\pounds$ 1,259,194 for clients; written off  $\pounds$ 372,043 worth of debt and secured reimbursements of  $\pounds$ 37,410.

#### Benefits project information

A significant part of the income gain is as a result of our benefits appeal successes. Whilst this work is funded largely by projects (ie not core funding), it may well be of interest to members. At 13 February 2024, we had completed 34 appeals during this year, with a success rate of 97% (one borderline case was not successful and we were not able to take this to the Upper Tribunal).

Out of these 34 appeals 28 were for Personal Independence Payment; 3 were for Universal Credit, 1 for Employment Support Allowance, 1 for Attendance Allowance, 1 for Child Disability Living Allowance.

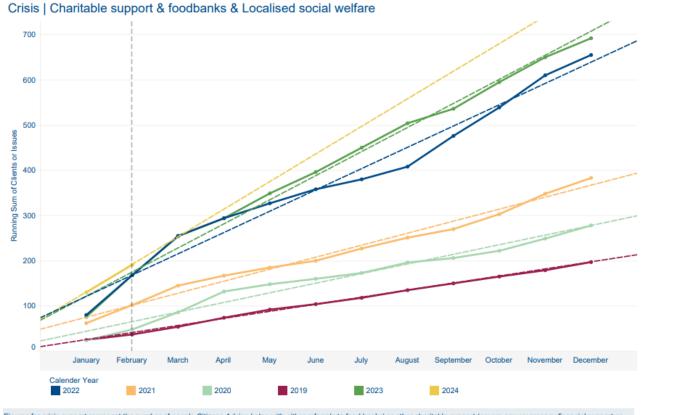
Total amount of back payments received by our 33 successful clients from 1.4.23 to 13.2.24 =£221,808.01. Average back payment per client £6,721.45

Total amount of **annual** income increases for our 33 successful clients from 1.4.23 to 13.2.24 =£201,505.20. Average annual income gain per client £6,106.21

We have had a small amount of funding from a GCC Thriving Communities Project to trial a project working with families who have a child or children with a disability or long term health condition. Our benefits caseworker/supervisor has had a very high level of interest from lots of organisations. The team on the project have visited The Shrubberies School and are now working with 7 families there and have very recently conducted an information session with families at Allsorts.

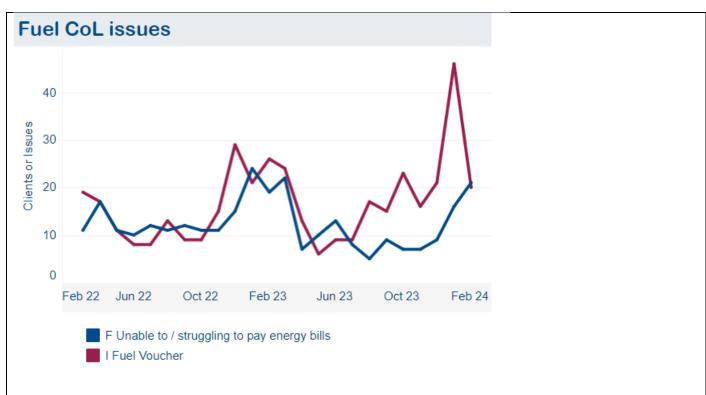
#### Cost of Living

We saw a significant number of clients in January and February who needed foodbank and fuel voucher support. The graph below shows the anticipated rise in the number of clients who will need crisis support during 2024.



Figures for crisis support represent the number of people Citizens Advice helps with either referrals to food banks' or other charitable support (covers any emergency financial support or support in kind people need to make ends meet) and localised social welfare

The graph below shows the changes in the number of clients who have come to Citizens Advice, either for fuel vouchers and those who are unable to pay their energy bills.



#### Staff and Volunteer numbers

We have four new trainee advisers who have just completed supervised interviews and are now on the rota. This cohort started in the Autumn of 2023.

We have a cohort of seven trainees starting adviser training on 13 March. We have recruited two admin volunteers but are continuing to advertise for more.

We have two paid advisers who will become trainee supervisor in the Autumn of 2024 – this is a new "Grow Your Own" programme for us as a result of having difficulties recruiting supervisors who are able to work in person in the District. Their progression will enable us to manage more frontline volunteer advisers.

We are interviewing a call handler candidate in March – this role will enable us to increase the numbers of clients that can be dealt with on the phone.

| REPORT SUBMITTED<br>BY | Cllr Gary Luff |
|------------------------|----------------|
| DATE                   | 4 March 2024   |

This page is intentionally left blank

#### STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL www.stroud.gov.uk

#### Community Services & Licensing Committee INFORMATION SHEET (NO.11) 6 March 2024

Cost of Living Meeting Notes - 16th February 2024

#### 1. SDC Housing Advice Insight

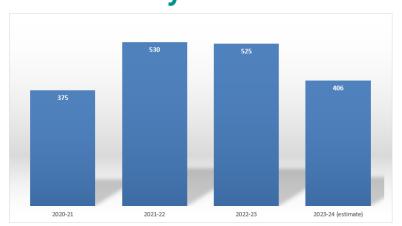
Julian White shared data and insight into the front line work of the Housing Advice team.

Julian's presentation highlighted the dual pressures of cost of living, high rental prices and lack of affordable housing in the district. As a result, the Cost of Living group has asked that Julian work with Pippa Stroud and Emma Keating Clark to provide a briefing paper about current Housing challenges for Stroud District

## Applicants on Housing Register



# Number of social lets per year

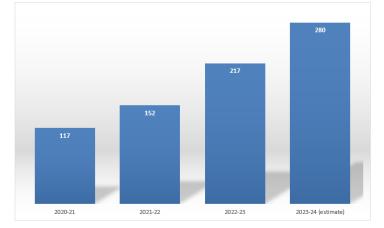


Emma Keating Clark, Community Health & Wellbeing Manager Email: emma.keating.clark@stroud.gov.uk Page 215

# www.stroud.gov.uk

Community Services & Licensing Committee INFORMATION SHEET (NO.11) 6 March 2024

## Use of Temporary Accommodation (by placement)



#### 2. Cost of Living Group for next Civic Year

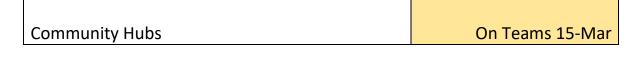
The next meeting in March is the last in this civic year. The Cost of Living Group will consider how they wish to proceed in the new civic year.

#### 3. Action Log

- a. Review of support required by Citizens Advice Ange and Emma to meet with Elizabeth Hall, CEO of CA to discuss their annual spend, the ongoing challenge of demand and the potential to resource an additional fixed-term role at the CA.
- b. Health Inequalities Strategy Emma to consider aspects of Money Education and Advice when developing the new Health Inequalities Strategy.
- c. Stroud District Foodbank Data and Poverty Campaign Amanda Strover, CEO Foodbank will share further district data and information about their poverty campaign when she has completed their Annual Report.
- d. Pippa Stroud and Julian White to work with Emma Keating Clark on a briefing paper about current Housing challenges for Stroud District.

#### 4. Next Meeting

The next Cost of Living Working Group is scheduled for Friday 15<sup>th</sup> March 24, 10:00-11:00, online and will focus on how the Cost of Living is impacting on the work of the Community Hubs.



Emma Keating Clark, Community Health & Wellbeing Manager Email: emma.keating.clark@stroud.gov.uk



Council Offices • Ebley Mill • Ebley Wharf • Stroud • GL5 4UB Telephone 01453 766321 • Facsimile 01453 750932 www.stroud.gov.uk

# COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

# **MEMBER/OFFICER REPORT**

### BRIEF REPORT:

Decarbonisation of Stratford Park Leisure Centre, the Museum in the Park, Stroud and The Pulse, Dursley.

### 1. Introduction

- 1.1. The purpose of this report is to update members on the current position and progress with the installation of Air Source Heat Pumps at Stratford Park Leisure Centre and the Museum in the Park, Stroud and The Pulse, Dursley; following Council's decision to accept the Salix Grant and provide match funding to deliver the project at its meeting on 16 February 2023.
- 1.1. The project supports the council's 2030 Strategy and its commitment to be an exemplar in investing in its own property and changing its policies and practices to achieve carbon neutrality.
- 1.2. This proposal is also in accordance with the adopted Council Plan and specifically seeks to support the delivery of objectives EC1.5; Explore and progress additional projects for carbon reduction, complements the One Public Estate project; retrofitting of public buildings (EC3.2) and (CW4.1)helping to make our Leisure provision fit for the future.

### 2. Progress

- 2.1. Since the last update in November the contractor has progressed with the installation. The shutdown periods at SPLC have been completed as expect to date. The works at the museum are progressing well, however some further works within the reception and galleries will be required beyond the January shutdown period.
- 2.2. The statutory consents required with the Distribution Network Operator (DNO) are in progress or received and National Grid have assessed capacities at all the sites. Since the last update, National Grid have confirmed their cost for the works at Stratford Park and it is anticipated that the transformer replacement will be conducted in May 2024. The programme has been adjusted to ensure that the DNO works would not affect the progress of the heat pump installation, except for the commissioning process.
- 2.3. Key plant equipment has now been delivered to site.
- 2.4. A further shutdown is expected for the DNO related works, which will be communicated to customers once this has been agreed. This will affect SPLC, MITP, the bowls club



Council Offices • Ebley Mill • Ebley Wharf • Stroud • GL5 4UB Telephone 01453 766321 • Facsimile 01453 750932 www.stroud.gov.uk

# COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE MEMBER/OFFICER REPORT

and Bar Bar Nursery – The exact extent of the shutdown is not currently known, although it is likely to be two weeks duration.

2.5. The project remains on target to complete well within the Salix deadline of 31 March 2024. However the final commissioning at SPLC will fall outside the deadline until we have received notification from National Grid. Salix has been made aware of this.

### 3. Budget

3.1. There is a forecast overspend of £170k which is mainly attributable to the unforeseen cost of the transformer replacement and associated contractor costs at Stratford Park and is being reported as part of the capital programme budget monitoring. The risks of additional costs from the DNO were set out at the beginning of the project and are outside of the council's control. The overspend itself has been minimised by amendments to the scope of the works (especially at MITP: ventilation and building works).

### 4. Main Risks

- 4.1. <u>Delays in gaining DNO approval for connection upgrades.</u> The upgrade at the Pulse is booked in and will be completed within the programme. The upgrade necessary to SPLC has been agreed and materials have been ordered (due for delivery end March), with the installation date TBC.
- 4.2. <u>Costs for SPLC DNO costs exceed budget.</u> The cost impact is being mitigated by reducing costs elsewhere, with several measures scaled back to provide a considerable cost saving but without major impact to the overall scheme.
- 4.3. <u>Delays in programme leading to an extended closure of the facilities</u>. The planned closures are shorter than was anticipated. Good contract management and a communications strategy are helping to mitigate this risk. Partial closures at SPLC have reduced impact to users. However a further full shutdown will be required for the transformer replacement.

### 5. Salix Grant

- 5.1. Monthly monitoring reports continue to be submitted to Salix as required under the grant conditions and payments are being drawn down successfully.
- 5.2. Salix are being kept up to date with site progress and the key risks associated with the project.



Council Offices • Ebley Mill • Ebley Wharf • Stroud • GL5 4UB Telephone 01453 766321 • Facsimile 01453 750932 www.stroud.gov.uk

# COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

## **MEMBER/OFFICER REPORT**

### 6. Next Steps

6.1. Progressing works including the DNO works at The Pulse and commissioning of equipment and snagging, arranging the transformer upgrade and associated works at SPLC are the next key milestones.

### 7. Key Milestones:

| Delivery Milestone                                  | Provisional Completion<br>Date   | Actual completion date |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Project Approval (Council)                          | 16/02/2023                       | 16/02/2023             |
| Pre-Design Stage                                    | 27/02/2023                       | 27/02/2023             |
| Tender documents finalised                          | 13/03/2023                       | 13/03/2023             |
| Out to tender                                       | 20/03/2023                       | 17/03/2023             |
| Tenders complete                                    | 05/05/2023                       | 24/05/2023             |
| Orders placed                                       | <del>22/05/2023</del> 01/07/2023 | 01/07/2023             |
| Work in progress on site                            | <del>29/05/2023</del> 10/07/2023 | 11/07/2023             |
| The Pulse works completed on site                   | <del>15/02/2024</del> 11/03/2024 |                        |
| SPLC: works completed on site (excluding DNO works) | <del>19/01/2024</del> 26/03/24   |                        |
| MiP: works completed on site                        | 26/01/24                         |                        |
| Key: Completed                                      |                                  |                        |

### 8. Comms

8.1. Staff at each site have been being kept informed by their managers and Everyone Active, through their regular contractor meetings. Everyone Active staff are attending Project meetings and weekly progress meetings. Cotswold Energy have agreed to issue joint comms and further messages which to date have consisted of banners on site, with further plans for fencing signage and the creation of promotional videos on completion of the project.

| REPORT SUBMITTED BY | Edward White, Project Manager New Homes and Regeneration |
|---------------------|--|
| DATE                | 26/2/2024  |

This page is intentionally left blank

# www.stroud.gov.uk

### Community Services and Licensing Committee INFORMATION SHEET (NO.12) 6 March 2024

### Proposal to set up Taxi Task and Finish Group

We are seeking to set up a Task and Finish Group made up of 3 Members of Community Services and Licensing Committee and supported by Licensing Officers.

The purpose of the Task and Finish Group is to engage and consult with the taxi and private hire trade on the two matters detailed below in this information sheet. The group will then put forward recommendations to Community Services and Licensing Committee at its meeting in June 2024.

We shall shortly be entering the pre-election period prior to the elections in May. However, our day-to-day Council business needs to continue, and it would not be fair on the taxi and private hire trade for these matters to be put on hold until after the elections. Our regulatory work is politically neutral so should not impact on the preelection period, however, it is recommended that the group is politically balanced where possible.

The work to be done by the Group needs to start as soon as possible in March so there is time to have discussions with the taxi trade and for the Group to agree its main recommendations prior to any changes in Committee membership that may happen after the elections. A draft Terms of Reference will be written up and agree by the Group at its first meeting.

### a. Review of Taxi Fares

Taxi legislation allows the Council to set a table of fares which shows the rates for time, distance and other charges in connection with hiring a hackney carriage. The table of fares are the rates to which Stroud District Council licensed taxis must set their meters and it's the maximum they can charge their customer for journeys in the district.

The Community Services and Licensing Committee has agreed previously to look at the Consumer Price Index (CPI) every March. A CPI of higher than 2.5% will trigger a review of the taxi fares to consider if they should be increased. Where a review is triggered a Task and Finish Group is set up who will meet with representatives of the taxi trade and ask them to put forward a proposal, agree a draft proposed increase, consult with all taxi licence holders and then report back to Committee with a recommendation. The CPI is currently showing as 4% which triggers a review of Taxi Fares for 2024.

# b. Review of Impact on Stroud District Council's Vehicle Age Policy by Operators that subcontract out of District

Rachel Andrew Licensing Manager Ext: 4440 Email: <u>rachel.andrew@stroud.gov.uk</u>

### STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL www.stroud.gov.uk

### Community Services and Licensing Committee INFORMATION SHEET (NO.12) 6 March 2024

A number of our taxi licence holders have contacted us recently and asked that we review our vehicle age policy on first licensing a vehicle.

Their concern is that, increasingly, some Stroud licensed private hire operators, are subcontracting part or all of their work to Tewkesbury licensed operators. The trade fear that our district could eventually be swamped with Tewkesbury licensed vehicles and drivers. This is not illegal. Under taxi law the operator, driver and vehicle licences must all be issued by the same authority. But the law also allows operators to subcontract to another operator licensed anywhere in the country. Stroud licence holders understand that there must be free competition, but their frustration is that Tewkesbury Borough Council has a less restrictive vehicle age policy on first licensing than we do in Stroud District and so feel it's not a level playing field as Tewkesbury licensed businesses can use older, cheaper vehicles.

Our current policy is that a vehicle must be 5 years old or less when first licensed. Tewkesbury Borough Council's vehicle policy is that vehicles can be any age on first licensing provided they are Euro 6 compliant.

We reviewed our vehicle policy in 2022/2023 with an aim of improving emissions and removing licensed vehicles that were not Euro 6 compliant or EV. The outcome of that review was that we removed the previous vehicle age policy for renewal, (which stated that a vehicle must be no more than 10 years old), to a new policy that a vehicle licence can be renewed provided the vehicle is Euro 6 compliant or EV. However, we retained our age policy of not less than 5 years old for first licensing a vehicle as it was felt this would maintain a good standard of vehicle.

Due to the strength of feeling from the trade it is felt that a Task and Finish Group should engage with the licence holders as soon as possible to consider their concern and make a recommendation to Committee as to whether or not any action is needed.

Rachel Andrew Licensing Manager Ext: 4440 Email: <u>rachel.andrew@stroud.gov.uk</u>



### Appendix A Taxi Task and Finish Group 2024 - Terms of Reference

To be agreed and adopted at the first meeting.

### Purpose and introduction

The Taxi Task and Finish Group will act as a cross party and non-decision making advisory body to the Community Service and Licensing Committee.

The purpose of the Task and Finish Group is to engage and consult with the taxi and private hire trade on the functions below. The group will then put forward recommendations to Community Services and Licensing Committee at its meeting in June 2024.

### Functions

The Taxi Task and Finish Group will carry out the following functions:

- 1. <u>Review Stroud District Council's Table of Taxi Fares</u>
  - Meet with representatives of the taxi trade and invite them to put forward a proposed taxi fare increase for 2024
  - Agree a draft proposed increase
  - Consult with all taxi licence holders.
  - Report to Committee in June 2024 with a recommendation
- 2. Review Stroud District Council's Vehicle age policy on first licensing vehicles
  - Meet with representatives of the taxi trade to understand their concerns about Stroud licensed operators subcontracting work to Tewkesbury Borough Council operators which have a less restrictive age policy on first licensing.
  - Agree whether Stroud District Councils current policy needs any amendments
  - Report to Committee in June 2024 with a recommendation

### Membership

The Taxi Task and Finish Group will comprise the following members:

To be agreed at Community Services and Licensing Committee in March 2024

Officers on the Taxi Task and Finish Group will comprise:

Appendix A



- Rachel Andrew Licensing Manager
- Sophia Rice Senior Licensing Officer

### **Governance and Links**

Parent Committee: Community Services and Licensing Committee

Lead authority: Stroud District Council

Input from Stroud District Council taxi and private hire licence holders

### Confidentiality

The Taxi Task and Finish Group's meetings will be confidential, and all papers and minutes will be treated as exempt from publication unless there is agreement from a majority of the Taxi Task and Finish Group members to do so.

### **Meeting Frequency and Papers**

- The Group will meet as required to enable the group to discuss and agree its recommendations to Community Services and Licensing Committee. It is anticipated that there will be at least three meetings before June 2024
- An agenda and supporting papers will be issued in a timely manner by the Licensing Officers, ideally one week in advance of the meeting.
- The meetings will be held will be held online using Teams unless it is felt a face to face meeting is beneficial

### Administration

The Task and Finish Group will be supported by the Licensing Officers who will circulate the agenda and supporting papers and take the notes and actions points of each meeting.

### **Review Date**

These Terms of Reference were approved and adopted on XXXX

Review Date: XXXX

### COMMUNITY SERVICES AND LICENSING COMMITTEE

### WORK PROGRAMME FOR 2024-25

| Date of meeting | Matter to be considered<br>(i.e. insert report/project title)  | Notes<br>(e.g. lead member & officer)                |
|-----------------|--|--|
|                 | Performance Monitoring Q4  | ТВС  |
|                 | Draft Gambling Act Statement of Principles<br>– Approval for Consultation  | Licensing Manager                                    |
|                 | Increase in Taxi Fares – Agreement of recommendation by Task and Finish Group                                      | Licensing Manager                                    |
|                 | Taxi age and emissions policy review –<br>agreement of recommendation by Task and<br>Finish Group                  | Licensing Manager                                    |
|                 | Play area Report   | Communities Development<br>Manager                   |
|                 | Leisure Services Update  | Leisure Services Manager                             |
|                 | Cultural Strategy  | Strategic Director of Communities.                   |
|                 | Play Area Report   | ТВС  |
| 27.06.2024      | Appointments<br>a) Performance Monitoring Representatives<br>b) Outside Bodies                                     | Committee  |
|                 | Member/Officer Reports:<br>a) Gloucestershire Health and Overview<br>Scrutiny Committee                            | Councillor TBC                                       |
|                 | <ul><li>b) Museum in the Park (Cowle Trust)</li><li>c) Police and Crime Panel</li></ul>                            |  |
|                 | d) Citizens Advice   | Councillor TBC<br>Councillor TBC                     |
|                 | e) Mental Health Champions Annual Report   | Councillors TBC                                      |
|                 | f) Cost of Living Information Sheet  | Community Health & Wellbeing<br>Manager              |
|                 | g) Salix Project Update Information Sheet  | Head of Property Services                            |
|                 | Work Programme   | Chair/Strategic Director of<br>Communities/Committee |
|                 | Performance Monitoring Q1  | ТВС  |
|                 | Budget Monitoring Q1   | Accountant   |
|                 | Concession Pricing Scheme for Leisure  | Leisure Services Manager                             |
|                 | Adoption of Gambling Act Statement of Principles.  | Licensing Manager                                    |
| 26.09.2024      | Anti-Social Behaviour Policy   | Community Safety Manager                             |
| 20.05.2024      | Stratford Park Action Plan   | ТВС  |
|                 | Member/Officer Reports:<br>a) Gloucestershire Health and Overview<br>Scrutiny Committee                            | Councillor TBC                                       |
|                 | <ul><li>b) Museum in the Park (Cowle Trust)</li><li>c) Police and Crime Panel</li><li>d) Citizens Advice</li></ul> | Councillor TBC<br>Councillor TBC                     |

| Agenda Item 1 | 3   |   |
|---------------|---|---|
|               | <ul> <li>e) Mental Health Champions</li> <li>f) Homestart</li> <li>g) Cost of Living Information Sheet</li> <li>h) Salix Project Update Information Sheet</li> <li>i) Abandoned Vehicles Information Sheet</li> </ul> | Councillor TBC<br>Councillors TBC<br>Councillor TBC<br>Community Health & Wellbeing<br>Manager<br>Head of Property Services<br>Senior Community Services Officer<br>Chair/Strategic Director of |
|               | Work Programme  | Communities/Committee   |
|               | Performance Monitoring Q2   | ТВС   |
|               | Budget Monitoring Q2  | Accountant  |
|               | Crowdfunding Update   | Head of Community Services  |
|               | Stratford Park Lido   | Leisure Services Manager  |
| 12.12.2024    | Community Services and Licensing<br>Revenue Estimates – Revised 2024/25 and<br>Original 2024/25   | Accountant  |
|               | Member/Officer Reports:<br>a) Gloucestershire Health and Overview<br>Scrutiny Committee   | Councillor TBC  |
|               | <ul> <li>b) Museum in the Park (Cowle Trust)</li> <li>c) Police and Crime Panel</li> <li>d) Citizens Advice</li> <li>e) Mental Health Champions</li> <li>f) Cost of Living Information Sheet</li> </ul>               | Councillor TBC<br>Councillor TBC<br>Councillor TBC<br>Councillors TBC<br>Community Health & Wellbeing   |
|               | <ul><li>g) Salix Project Update Information Sheet</li><li>h) Safeguarding Information Sheet</li></ul>   | Manager<br>Head of Property Services<br>Senior Youth Officer  |
|               | Work Programme  | Chair/Strategic Director of<br>Communities/Committee  |
|               | Health and Inequalities Strategy  | Community Health & Wellbeing<br>Manager   |
|               | Youth Strategy 2025-2028  | Youth Strategy and Safeguarding<br>Manager  |
|               | Member/Officer Reports:<br>a) Gloucestershire Health and Overview<br>Scrutiny Committee   | Councillor TBC  |
|               | b) Museum in the Park (Cowle Trust)   | Councillor TBC  |
| 30.01.2025    | <ul><li>c) Police and Crime Panel</li><li>d) Citizens Advice</li></ul>  | Councillor TBC  |
|               | e) Mental Health Champions  | Councillor TBC<br>Councillors TBC   |
|               | f) Homestart  | Councillor TBC  |
|               | g) Cost of Living Information Sheet   | Community Health & Wellbeing  |
|               | h) Salix Project Update Information Sheet   | Manager<br>Head of Property Services  |
|               | Work Programme  | Chair/Strategic Director of<br>Communities/Committee  |
|               | Performance Monitoring Q3   | ТВС   |
|               | Budget Monitoring Q3  | Accountant  |
| 13.03.2025    | Member/Officer Reports:<br>a) Gloucestershire Health and Overview<br>Scrutiny Committee   | Councillor TBC  |

|  | 5                            |
|--|------------------------------|
| b) Museum in the Park (Cowle Trust)        |                              |
| c) Police and Crime Panel                  | Councillor TBC               |
| d) Citizens Advice                         | Councillor TBC               |
| e) Mental Health Champions Annual Report   | Councillor TBC               |
| f) Cost of Living Information Sheet        | Councillors TBC              |
|  | Community Health & Wellbeing |
| g) Salix Project Update Information Sheet  | Manager                      |
| h) Community Grant Allocations Information | Head of Property Services    |
| Sheet                                      | Community Health & Wellbeing |
|  | Manager                      |
|  | Chair/Strategic Director of  |
| Work Programme                             | Communities/Committee        |

For future meetings: Youth Work Strategy 2024 to 2028 - TBC Statutory Prevent Duty - TBC

| Potential future Informal Information Evenings |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Date   | Торіс  |  |
| January 2025                                   | Police and Crime Commissioner and Director of Public Health (inc |  |
|  | community hubs) 6pm – 7pm  |  |
| March 2025                                     | Youth Service and Health & Wellbeing (Children) 6pm – 7.30pm     |  |

| Published Members' Information Sheets |       |                                   |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Date sent<br>(& ref no)               | Торіс | Notes<br>(eg responsible officer) |
|                                       |       |                                   |
|                                       |       |                                   |
|                                       |       |                                   |
|                                       |       |                                   |
|                                       |       |                                   |
|                                       |       |                                   |
|                                       |       |                                   |

This page is intentionally left blank